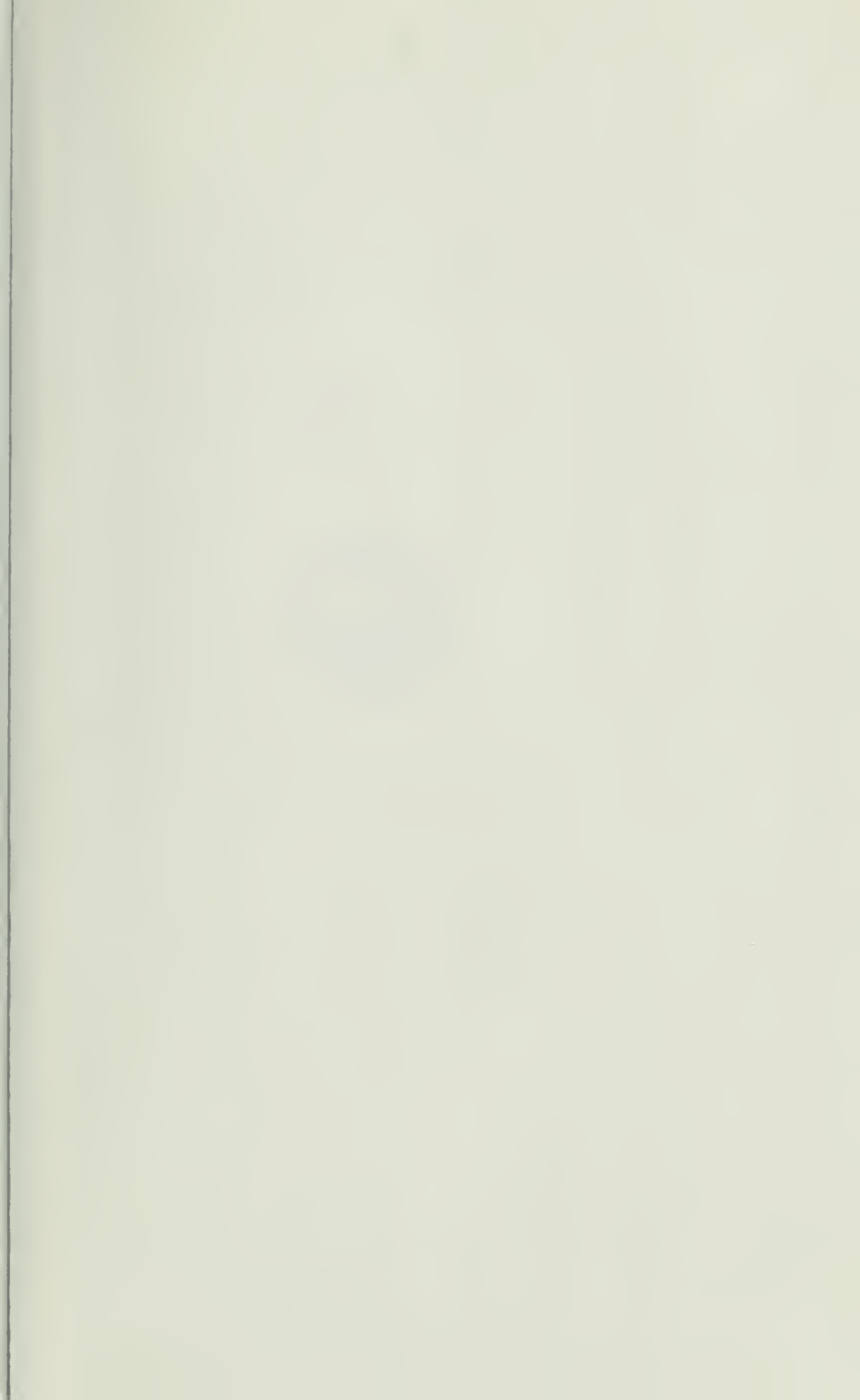



UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS LIBRARY
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

PUBLICATIONS OF THE
MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Edited by
THEODORE C. BLEGEN
Superintendent of the Society



SPECIAL BULLETINS

I

GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS

*in the Manuscript Collections of the
Minnesota Historical Society*

Compiled by

GRACE LEE NUTE

Curator of Manuscripts, Minnesota Historical Society

and

GERTRUDE W. ACKERMANN

Manuscript Assistant, Minnesota Historical Society

THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Saint Paul, 1935

Copyright, 1935, by the
MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
St. Paul

016.9776

19666g

v.1

Ill. Hist. Survey

INTRODUCTION

The Minnesota Historical Society presents in this volume an indexed guide to the personal papers in its manuscript collections. The main body of materials described consists of manuscripts accumulated and saved by individuals as their desk papers and later acquired by the society. The report covers also, however, a large number of single items, such as autobiographical sketches, reminiscences, diaries, and letters—in some instances groups of letters—which have originated differently and which are classified, for administrative reasons, separately from the personal collections. To the student of history in search of information on a given subject or person, the distinction between the two categories of personal records is of small importance, however useful it may be as an administrative device. They are sources of similar character and interest, each supplementing the other. The essential unity of the two classes of material will be quickly apparent upon a reading of the descriptions accompanying the 455 numbered entries in this guide and upon an examination of the analytical index that serves to unlock the vast treasure house of records summarized.

From one point of view this volume is a tool designed to aid students of Minnesota and American history. From another, it is a systematic report to the world on the scope and value of one of the notable manuscript collections of the country. It tells of priceless collections of letters, diaries, and other records left by Alexander Ramsey, the first governor of Minnesota Territory; by Henry H. Sibley, fur trader and first governor of the state; by Lawrence Taliaferro, Indian agent at old Fort Snelling; by Ignatius Donnelly, the leader of agrarian third parties; by Knute Nelson, United States senator from Minnesota; by Henry B. Whipple, bishop and friend of the Indians; by William W. Folwell, university president and historian; and by hundreds of other Minnesotans. It describes the personal papers of explorers, senators, governors, legislators, lawyers, doctors, engineers, architects, geologists, bankers, millers, missionaries, ministers, merchants, farmers, even blacksmiths and

shoemakers — all makers of Minnesota and America. The hundreds of thousands of manuscripts reported upon in brief and compact summaries touch nearly every aspect of the history of the state — the native Sioux and Chippewa, the fur trade, missions, pioneer life and frontier conditions, immigration and population, land, business, the church, politics, transportation, industry, education, cultural development, literature, the fine arts, wars, the professions, biography, local history, the modern commonwealth.

Many of the collections range far beyond Minnesota in their scope of interest and information, throw light upon national affairs, touch on other sections of the United States, and reveal conditions in other lands. Although most of the papers deal with the past hundred years, both the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries are represented, the latter, for example, by the Daniel P. Custis and George Washington collections. The records as a whole are of an almost bewildering variety. The more important materials are letters, letter books, diaries, autobiographies, and reminiscences, but there are also memorandum and account books, business records, deeds, tax bills and receipts, insurance policies, land warrants, minutes of meetings, passports, commissions, wills, bills of lading, prescription books, scrapbooks, and many other types of sources.

Scholars from Minnesota and many other parts of the country have already drawn upon the collections described in this volume. Perhaps the most notable single work based in part on them is Dr. Folwell's four-volume *History of Minnesota*, but a rather long list of dissertations, biographies, monographs, and special articles that have been influenced by them could be drawn up. Not only professional scholars, but also novelists, local historical investigators, journalists, state officials, lawyers, doctors, architects, genealogists, and others have explored these records. The historical possibilities of the collections have been little more than suggested, however, by what has been done. The descriptions comprising the guide open the way to hundreds of new researches and to new approaches to the wide-reaching and infinitely interesting history of Minnesota.

The present guide represents only a portion of the manuscript collections in the possession of the Minnesota Historical Society. One large group of materials not here included comprises the records of organizations, such as churches, business firms, patriotic associations, fraternal and racial societies, political parties, social, recreational, and civic clubs, musical, art, and literary societies, and the like. Another consists of photostats, photographs, films, and type-written or handwritten transcripts made from originals in the col-

lections of some fifty institutions in the United States, Canada, England, France, and other countries.¹ An example of this kind of material is a series of filmstrips of some ten thousand pages of Minnesota reports and correspondence in the archives of the American Home Missionary Society at Chicago. A third class is made up, to a considerable extent, of secondary materials, such as academic dissertations and student essays. In addition to these groups there are special collections of manuscript maps; of miscellaneous single items, such as deeds and contracts; of broadsides and circulars; of calendars and guides to material; and of state archives representing some twenty boards, offices, and commissions. This guide is intended to be the first of a series that ultimately will constitute a general report on the society's collections as a whole and will also embrace historical manuscripts collected by local societies, other institutions, and private individuals throughout the state.

One of the interesting circumstances about the collections of a dynamic institution is that they are constantly growing through fresh accessions of material. Since the present guide was completed, the Minnesota Historical Society has added to its manuscripts the papers of the late Professor Oscar Firkins, the distinguished critic and writer; ninety-six volumes of diaries and account books and other records of John Q. A. Nickerson of Elk River; thirty volumes of the business papers of Abraham Johnson, a lumber dealer of Marine; six notebooks of Joel Bailey, a surveyor in Le Sueur and Rice counties in 1854; the diaries of Major Ebenezer A. Rice recording his experiences on Indian expeditions in the sixties; and not a few other groups of records. The papers of Jason C. Easton, a banker in southern Minnesota, although received before the guide was completed, proved so bulky and extensive that it was impossible to make the inventory and analysis necessary for the inclusion of an adequate summary.

That the collections should be steadily expanding is an indication of the vitality of the society. The guide tells of historical treasures accumulated not in a day or a year, but through a period of more than eight decades. Among Minnesota's early settlers were

¹The society's system of manuscript classification is elastic, and readers will note that in some instances this guide includes transcripts and photostats of personal papers. These, for the most part, have been made from originals owned by private individuals. In some cases materials belonging to other institutions have been copied in order to fill out or supplement personal collections in the society's possession. The copies have been merged with the collections in question and are naturally included in the summaries here presented.

pioneers of culture who understood the importance of preserving the records of history in the making. The Minnesota Historical Society was founded in 1849, the year when Minnesota was admitted as a territory. The society's revised charter of 1856 specifically mentioned the collection of manuscripts as one of the objectives of the institution. As early as 1860 Stephen H. Long's journal of his voyage of 1817 was acquired and the next year the society secured the three volumes by Major Long recording his exploring expedition of 1823. A substantial group of Major Taliaferro's papers was donated to the society in the late sixties. In 1869 twenty-four manuscripts were received and two years later the number increased to ninety-one.

The growth of the collections was comparatively slow in the seventies and eighties, when manuscript accessions did not often exceed five or six annually. J. Fletcher Williams, then secretary of the society, assembled and preserved notes from interviews with pioneers, but he was not a Lyman Draper and the body of contemporary records collected by the society was relatively small. When fire swept the Minnesota Capitol on March 1, 1881, some manuscript records were destroyed, but the bulk of the collection was kept in a fireproof vault and escaped the flames. In the nineties there was an upward trend. Two trunks of papers were received from Thomas M. Newson in 1890 and in the same year Colonel John H. Stevens contributed a group of some eight hundred letters. The notable collection of Sibley's papers was added in 1893. An important accession of 1907, in the regime of Dr. Warren Upham, was that of two volumes of the letters of General C. C. Andrews, Minnesota's "apostle of forestry"; two years later the papers of Dr. Edward D. Neill, educator and historian, and of Martin McLeod, pioneer fur trader, were acquired.

With the coming of Dr. Solon J. Buck as superintendent of the society in 1914 a new era dawned in the expansion of the manuscript collection. In his first report Dr. Buck wrote, "The collection and preservation of manuscript material is one of the most important functions of an historical society, for such material in private hands is always in danger of destruction and, once destroyed, can never be replaced." He called upon members and friends of the society to send in old letter files, diaries, account books, and other manuscripts; he emphasized the significance of material relating to economic and social phases of Minnesota's history; and he proceeded to arrange the society's collection and to make it accessible. It is

significant that from 1914 to 1918 the society acquired the papers of Ignatius Donnelly, William H. Houlton, John McKusick, Samuel and Joseph R. Brown, William S. King, Dr. Thomas S. Williamson, Benjamin Densmore, and General William G. Le Duc. By 1918, when the society was established in its present quarters, the manuscript collection had become so important that its administration was organized as a separate division. The next year the legislature passed a law providing for the transfer of noncurrent state archival material to the custody of the society, and since that time the administration of archives has taken on, year by year, a steadily increasing significance.

Since 1921 Dr. Grace Lee Nute has occupied the position of curator of manuscripts and has devoted her ability, energy, and initiative to building up the collection, to placing its physical care, cataloguing, and administration on a thoroughly scientific and efficient basis, and to making the manuscript resources of the society readily available to students and readers. Planned collecting and a persistent effort to learn of possible acquisitions and to persuade people to co-operate with the society in its purposes have resulted in an astounding growth. In bulk alone the collection has increased during the last decade and a half by approximately ten times. New accessions have varied in number from a hundred to two hundred a year and have ranged in size from a single item to collections, such as the Knute Nelson Papers, which have arrived by the truck load. The society has kept up a stream of correspondence soliciting gifts of manuscripts and the response from the public has been generous. The curator has traveled about Minnesota and has also visited depositories in Canada and in eastern and middle western America, everywhere searching for materials of Minnesota interest. The search has extended even to European archives and manuscript depositories. At the same time a carefully planned program of calendaring materials in Washington and New York and of transcribing documents in Boston and other places has been carried forward.

The preparation of an analytical inventory of the personal papers was initiated more than ten years ago and has been continued, collection by collection, with quiet persistence. The society believes that there would be a great gain to American scholarship if collecting institutions the country over should issue indexed guides to manuscripts and other historical materials that have been collected through the years. Such a program would be a step toward the organization of knowledge in America on a scale not

yet achieved and in a spirit conforming to the new day of planning and co-operation. This guide is offered as the Minnesota Historical Society's initial contribution toward the realization of that ideal.

In the task of compiling the guide Dr. Nute and Miss Gertrude W. Ackermann have read and analyzed thousands of documents. By their patient work, persistence, and skill in presenting a large amount of information in brief compass they have earned the thanks of the society. The work of revising the guide with a view to its publication, of compiling the index — an integral and important part of the entire project — and of seeing the volume through the press has been done by Miss Mary Wheelhouse with the assistance of Mrs. Arthur J. Larsen, both of the society's staff.

THEODORE C. BLEGEN

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
ST. PAUL

GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS

EXPLANATIONS

The sizes of the smaller collections are indicated by the number of items they contain, and of the larger collections, by the number of boxes they fill and the number of volumes they contain. The standard-size box used by the society for filing manuscripts holds, on an average, five hundred single manuscript sheets. Such a box is ten inches high, five inches wide, and a trifle more than twelve inches long. The half-size boxes used for some of the smaller collections hold approximately two hundred and fifty sheets. The volumes in the collections vary greatly in size, and no attempt has been made to indicate how large they are. Small volumes are filed, when practicable, in boxes with other manuscripts in the collection to which they belong, and large volumes are shelved beside the boxes with which they belong. For example, the John R. Cummins Papers are kept in two boxes of standard size. Sixty-two small volumes of manuscript material are filed in these boxes, and there are two additional volumes shelved alongside the boxes. The entry in the guide reads: "2 boxes, including 62 volumes, and 2 additional volumes."

In the case of unbound single items, the number of pages or leaves is given. "Leaves" are written on one side only, "pages" on both sides.

The dates following the name of each collection indicate the years covered by the papers that it contains. In the index the dates of birth and death of the authors of the papers are given.

The letters "A. D. S.," "A. L. S.," and "L. S.," used in connection with any single item, indicate whether the item is an autograph document signed, an autograph letter signed, or a letter signed.

The references to the *Minnesota History Bulletin* and *Minnesota History* following descriptions of collections are to notes that have been published about those collections in the quarterly magazine of the society. These notes usually tell, among other things, the exact sources of the collections, in most instances by giving the names of donors.

GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS

1. ABBETMEYER (CARL D.) PAPERS, 1926-27. 3 items.

Letters about Albrecht Brandt, an early Lutheran minister in Winona County, and Ottomar Cloeter, a missionary to the Chippewa Indians.

Minnesota History, 14:50, 56, 218.

2. ADAMS (CHARLES POWELL) PAPERS, 1861-1921. 87 items.

Mainly material on the Civil War period, 1861-64, relating to frontier conditions in western Minnesota and Dakota Territory during the Sioux War, to the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry at Gettysburg, to Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry, and to the controversy centering about Colonel William Colvill. A short history of Fort Abercrombie is given in two letters. Several letters written by Henry H. Sibley and Stephen Miller deal with conditions among the Chippewa Indians and among the Sioux refugees in Canada. A letter from Ignatius Donnelly relates to his election to the Minnesota Senate in 1877.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:377.

3. ADAMS (MOSES N.) PAPERS, 1853-79. 10 boxes.

Reports, contracts, bonds, and vouchers kept by Adams as Indian agent to the Sisseton Sioux in South Dakota. Included are several rolls of minutes of councils held with the Indians, a brief autobiographical sketch, and a manuscript copy of a Dakota lexicon.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:522.

4. AITON (JOHN FELIX) PAPERS, 1835-88. 2 boxes, including 1 volume.

Letters, many of which were written by or to Mrs. Aiton (Nancy Hunter) and cover the period of Aiton's education at Lane Theological Seminary in Ohio, of his removal to Red Wing in 1848 to become a missionary to the Sioux, of his residence at Kaposia from 1851 to 1856, and of his military service during the Sioux uprising. A small mutilated diary describes his passage from Scotland to

Canada in 1835. A volume, 1844-81, containing detailed expense accounts affords data on the economic history of Nicollet County. *Minnesota History*, 6:397; 13:99.

5. AKERS (PETER, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1776-1911. 1 box.

Family papers containing Connecticut and New York deeds, transcripts of papers of Timothy Dwight and his family, and data on the Methodist Episcopal church in Illinois and Minnesota. Biographical information about Colonel William Colvill, Thomas Montgomery, Captain Walter S. Reed, Samuel Spates, and Abraham Edwards Welch; meteorological records of the upper Mississippi Valley; and a letter by Frances E. Willard are included.

6. ALVORD (CLARENCE W.) PAPERS, 1847-1928. 8 boxes, including 2 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Correspondence with Albert J. Beveridge, Cyprien Tanguay, Frederick J. Turner, and other historians in regard to publications by Alvord, to his professorship at the University of Minnesota, and to meetings of the American Historical Association, the International Historical Congress, and the Mississippi Valley Historical Association; letters from Henry Cabot Lodge and other men about the League of Nations, 1918-19; historical evidence in the Des Plaines River case; manuscripts of numerous articles by Alvord, especially on phases of the history of the American colonies and of Illinois; and transcripts of source material used in the publication of the *Illinois Historical Collections*, of which Alvord was editor. A diary kept on a trip to southern Illinois in 1905 relates to the discovery of Cahokia and Kaskaskia records. Two volumes contain copies of letters to and by Alvord as managing editor of the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 1912-17. A mimeographed bulletin on the economic aspects of the World War that were under consideration for co-operative study by economists in 1918 is included in the collection.

Minnesota History, 11:319.

7. ANDREWS (CHRISTOPHER C.) PAPERS, 1854-1922. 3 boxes, including 2 volumes.

Letters from political and military leaders, including generals and other officers of nearly all the Union armies and Roscoe Conkling, Jay Cooke, Richard H. Dana, Cushman K. Davis, Ignatius

Donnelly, Benjamin Harrison, William R. Marshall, Alexander Ramsey, John Sherman, and William D. Washburn; data on the Civil War, particularly on the battles of Iuka and Corinth and on the Mobile campaign of 1865; and material relating to agriculture and dairy farming in Minnesota, to the Republican party, to the proposed Great Lakes-Mississippi transportation route via the Fox and Wisconsin rivers, to the government's Indian policy in the fifties, and to army pensions in various counties. The minutes of the Vicksburg Monument Commission, 1901-07, fill one volume and the law of 1876 regulating the administration of the Bank of Sweden fills another.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:464.

8. ANNAN (CHARLES L.) PAPERS, 1895-1921. 4 boxes, including 9 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Correspondence, articles, and scrapbooks relating to Annan's career as a civil engineer, especially in Mexico and southwestern United States, and including reminiscences of bullfights and other aspects of social life in Mexico; articles and correspondence revealing his active interest in philately and phonetics; correspondence, contracts, and similar material concerning the erection of a residence in St. Paul; and articles on civic improvement in St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 11:206.

9. ARMSTRONG (MOSES K.) PAPERS, 1856-72. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Diaries kept by Armstrong on an ox-team trip from Minnesota into Dakota Territory in 1859 and on a journey with the United States Indian commission of 1866 to negotiate with the Sioux of the Missouri and Yellowstone rivers; letters from Elihu B. Washburne and William H. Seward and other data showing Armstrong as deputy surveyor of Minnesota Territory, as secretary of the historical society of Dakota Territory, as author of the first book published in the upper Missouri Valley, and as delegate to Congress from Dakota Territory; an article describing surveys in southwestern Minnesota; and scrapbooks containing newspaper articles by Armstrong on pioneer life in Minnesota and Dakota Territory and other topics.

10. AUERBACH (MAURICE) PAPERS, 1887-1918. 12 boxes.

Business and financial papers resulting from Auerbach's positions

as president of the Union and Merchants' National banks of St. Paul and from his interest in the St. Paul Gas Light Company, in the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, in a wholesale dry goods house in St. Paul, and in a lumber company in Cloquet.

11. AURELIUS (PAUL J.) PAPERS, 1918. 4 items.

Personal letters written by Aurelius and his brother William from their respective stations in Texas and France during the World War, together with a Red Cross certificate of their mother's.

12. AUSTIN (HORACE) PAPERS, 1870-1905. 60 items.

Letters relating to political matters during Austin's governorship, 1870-74, and later when he was third auditor of the United States treasury, to civil service reform, to the Tilden-Hayes campaign, and to other subjects. Included also are two requests for "carpetbag" positions in the South and letters from Andrew R. McGill.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 168.

13. AYER (EDWARD E.) REMINISCENCES, 1924. 44 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of "Reminiscences of Edward Ayer's first trip from home in 1860; his journey across the plains; work in the mines; arrival in San Francisco; subsequent enlistment and service in the army; and his return hom[e] in 1864, after a period of four and one-half years."

The original document is in the Edward E. Ayer Collection at the Newberry Library, Chicago.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 508.

14. BACON (KNOX) PAPERS, 1890, 1905. 3 items.

A passport and letters of introduction written by Governors Merriam and Johnson.

Minnesota History, 14: 217.

15. BAILLIF (MATILDA V.) PAPERS, 1848-1929. 50 items.

Correspondence with relatives in France and others; genealogical records used in the preparation of a volume on the Lavocat family in America; and an autobiographical sketch in French by Jean P. Baillif, with a translation by Matilda Baillif, dealing with his career from the time he left France in 1835 until he settled on Lake St. Croix in 1840 and discussing the customs of the Sioux Indians.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 62; *Minnesota History*, 14: 104.

16. BAILLY (ALEXIS) PAPERS, 1820-68, 1884. 4 boxes, including 25 volumes.

Letters, some of which are photostatic copies, from fur traders and pioneers, giving details of Bailly's life as a fur trader at the mouth of the Minnesota River, 1820-35, and later at Wabasha, with references to a trip to the Red River settlements in 1821 and to territorial politics during the period when Bailly was a member of the first territorial legislature of Minnesota; and business books, especially of Indian credits, of Bailly and his subordinates. A copy of a letter by Samuel C. Stambaugh, March 1, 1839, containing biographical sketches of those who signed the protest against the division of the Lake Pepin reservation among the half-breeds, is included. Among Bailly's correspondents were William A. Aitken, Benjamin F. Baker, Jean Baptiste Faribault, Joseph Laframboise, James H. Lockwood, Joseph Rolette, and Lawrence Taliaferro.

The original letters from which the photostatic copies were made are in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 61; *Minnesota History*, 7: 180.

17. BALDWIN (BENJAMIN C.) PAPERS, 1847-56. 3 volumes.

Accounts of personal receipts and expenditures in Durham, New York, and, after 1855, in Lake City, Minnesota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 305.

18. BANCROFT (JOHN E.) PAPERS, 1857-68. 1 half-size box, including 3 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the Mantorville lodge of the Independent Order of Good Templars, 1857-60; and account books and subscription lists of the *Mantorville Express*, which was published by Bancroft.

Minnesota History, 11: 95.

19. BARDON (RICHARD) PAPERS, 1860-69. 4 items.

Photostatic copies of letters from Bishop Friedrich Baraga and others about Catholic missionaries in the Lake Superior country.

The original letters are in the possession of Mr. John A. Bardon of Superior, Wisconsin.

20. BASSETT (JOEL B.) PAPERS, 1859-76. 86 items.

Mainly accounts and correspondence kept by Bassett as Chippewa

Indian agent in Minnesota, 1865-69, including letters from George Bonga and Bishop Henry B. Whipple and data on Chief Hole-in-the-day.

The letters by Bonga appear in the *Journal of Negro History*, 12:41-54 (January, 1927).

Minnesota History, 6:73; 8:298.

21. BAXTER (LUTHER L.) PAPERS, 1853-1911. 1 box.

Routine reports of Baxter as an officer in Minnesota regiments during the Civil War; a letter on the freedmen in Mississippi; and correspondence by Horace Austin, Andrew G. Chatfield, William R. Merriam, and Knute Nelson in regard to local politics in Minnesota.

Minnesota History, 11:205, 445; 12:192, 319; 13:197; 14:100.

22. BEAN (MARTIN V.) PAPERS, 1862-71. 3 items.

Bean's certificate of enlistment in the Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; and military commissions.

23. BEAULIEU (CLEMENT H., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1857-1923. 14 items.

An account of the origin of the name of Leech Lake; genealogical notes of the Beaulieu family; an itemized bill for the schooling of two Beaulieu boys in New Jersey, 1857; and newspaper clippings bearing on the history of the family in the fur-trade period.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:305.

24. BELL (EDWIN) PAPERS, 1882-1900. 5 items.

Brief recollections of St. Paul in 1850, of the Sioux uprising in 1862, of steamboating on the Minnesota River, of a trip to Camp Pope in 1863, and of Bell's two years of military service in Alaska, 1898-1900.

25. BERGGREN (ALFRED) PAPERS, 1917-19. 23 items.

Enlistment papers, pay record book, miscellaneous orders, and memoranda of a corporal in the United States Army during the World War.

Minnesota History, 12:321.

26. BERNARD (SWEN) PAPERS, 1922-24. 1 half-size box.

Reminiscences of Bernard's life in Sweden, data on the Baptist

church in Sweden, and information on the Swedish background of members of the First Swedish Baptist Church of St. Paul.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:146, 227; *Minnesota History*, 6:207.

27. BLACK (MAHLON) PAPERS, 1841-1905. 20 items.

Service records of an officer in the Second Company of Minnesota Sharpshooters in the Civil War; Henry H. Sibley's recommendation of Black for the surveying of the White Earth Indian Reservation, September 27, 1870; and other personal items.

Minnesota History, 12:428.

28. BLOOMER (SAMUEL) PAPERS, 1861-1920. 1 box.

Diaries, 1861-63, describing a trip up the Minnesota River to Fort Ridgely and Bloomer's experiences as color sergeant in the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War; letters from friends and relatives in Stillwater and in the army during the Civil War; official reports and records of Bloomer as second lieutenant in the United States Veteran Reserve Corps and as acting assistant commissary of subsistence at Fort Knox, Maine, at the close of the Civil War; and letters from former army comrades.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:525.

29. BONNESS (FREDERICK W.) PAPERS, 1873-1909. 10 boxes and 42 volumes.

Business papers of F. W. Bonness and Company, of the Aitkin Investment Company, of West and Bonness, of the Sandy River Lumber Company, and of the Pokegama Lumber Company—lumbering and logging concerns that operated in Aitkin, Crow Wing, and Cass counties. The papers are mainly accounts, bills, receipts, time checks, financial statements, timber and land contracts, and canceled checks, together with some correspondence. Thirty volumes of ledgers, cashbooks, and journals are included, one of which is the purchase book of the Spencer Grain Commission for 1903-06. The papers cover mainly the years 1897-1908, with one ledger dating back to 1873.

Minnesota History, 12:428.

30. BORUP (CHARLES W. W., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1799-1859. 10 items.

A diary kept by J. N. Simpson, a relative of Borup by marriage,

on a journey in Virginia in 1799; Borup's naturalization papers and his commission as vice-consul of Denmark in St. Paul; a fur-trade agreement; and two letters concerning the education of Borup's son and his nephews at a school in New Jersey.

Minnesota History, 8:297.

31. BOSTWICK (LARDNER) PAPERS, 1852-60. 6 items.

Legal certificates of a Minnesota attorney and judge.

32. BOUTWELL (WILLIAM T.) PAPERS, 1832-81. 1 box.

A copy of a diary kept on Schoolcraft's expedition to the source of the Mississippi River in 1832 and throughout Boutwell's residence as missionary to the Chippewa at Leech Lake; rough notes made by J. Fletcher Williams at the time of an interview with Boutwell and reminiscent of the latter's life as a missionary; two autobiographical articles by Boutwell; a letter received from his father-in-law, Ramsay Crooks, in 1836; and photostats of two letters written by Boutwell in 1832, the originals of which are in the possession of La Forest C. Parkhurst of Stillwater.

Minnesota History, 13:320.

33. BOWE (JOHN, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1675-1919. 46 items.

Old family parchments and papers of a miscellaneous nature written in England in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries; a few mementoes of Bowe's service in the Spanish-American War; and identification papers, passports, mementoes, and correspondence of Bowe as a soldier of the Foreign Legion of France, 1915-17.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:65.

34. BRACKETT (GEORGE A.) PAPERS, 1855-1920. 5 boxes and 45 volumes.

Correspondence, including five letter books, 1875-1910, and letters from Cushman K. Davis, James J. Hill, Charles M. Loring, Knute Nelson, John S. Pillsbury, William D. Washburn, William Windom, and other prominent men; Brackett's autobiography; ten scrapbooks dealing with Alaska, the growth of Minneapolis, the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War, the Northern Pacific Railroad, and other subjects; data on Brackett's attempt to build a wagon road to the gold regions through White Pass, Alaska,

and on his interest in the Skaguay and Yukon Transportation and Improvement Company; thirty volumes of account books, 1871–1905, of business firms, including those of a railroad contracting company; and minutes of Minneapolis town meetings, 1865–66, and of the city council, 1867–69.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 169, 273.

35. BRADLEE (CALEB D., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1789–1890. 77 items.

Letters from Phillips Brooks, Edward Everett Hale, and other of Bradlee's fellow pastors in Boston and its vicinity, and from Oliver Wendell Holmes and Booker T. Washington; and acknowledgments from American and foreign libraries of books and sermons presented by Bradlee.

36. BROWN (JOSEPH R. AND SAMUEL J.) PAPERS, 1838–1916. 24 boxes and 11 volumes.

Besides a voluminous correspondence, these papers include a docket kept by Joseph R. Brown as justice of the peace for Crawford (after 1840 St. Croix) County, Wisconsin, 1839–41; data on many phases of Sioux Indian life, including trade, annuities, the outbreak of 1862, government relations, scrip, missions, schools, and lands; a constitution of the Sisseton and Wahpeton "nation"; and Samuel J. Brown's reminiscences of the Sioux uprising of 1862.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2: 278.

37. BROWN (SALMON) PAPERS, 1916–21. 5 items.

Miscellany containing biographical information about John Brown and his son Salmon.

38. BUNNELL (LAFAYETTE H., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1828–89. 10 items.

Chiefly medical certificates and diplomas of Lafayette H. Bunnell and his father, Bradley Bunnell, issued in New York, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 538; 5: 124–129.

39. BUTLER (NATHAN) PAPERS, 1850–1923. 5 boxes, including 99 volumes.

Diaries, 1859–1923; autobiographical data on Butler's work as surveyor in Minnesota for several railroads and for the United States government; an article on lumbering in Minnesota; specifications

for waterworks in Barnesville; and volumes of surveyor's and examiner's records.

Minnesota History, 10:336.

40. CARPENTER (CEPHAS W.) PAPERS, *ca.* 1868-83. 24 volumes.

Volumes of accounts and records of the Northwestern Express, Stage, and Transportation Company, of which Carpenter was secretary; a volume of class records of Washington and Franklin schools, St. Paul, 1870-72; and miscellaneous scrapbooks.

41. CASTLE (HENRY A.) PAPERS, 1836-1917. 56 boxes and 58 volumes.

Correspondence, articles, and clippings resulting from Castle's services as representative in the Minnesota legislature, 1873; as adjutant general, 1875-76; as editor of the *St. Paul Dispatch*, 1876-85; as state oil inspector, 1883-86; as postmaster of St. Paul, 1892-96; as an auditor of the United States post office department, 1897-1903; as president of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, 1893-94; as director of the St. Paul Commercial Club, 1895-97; as secretary and treasurer of the Republican State Central Committee, 1876-78, 1883; as chairman of the same committee, 1884-86; as treasurer of the Citizens' Executive Committee for Relief of Unemployment, St. Paul, 1893 and for several years thereafter; as special correspondent for Minnesota in the interests of immigration; and in numerous minor offices. The papers include also considerable material on the Grand Army of the Republic, the Loyal Legion, the Army of the Tennessee, the presidential campaign of Cushman K. Davis in 1896, and the military training of Charles W. Castle, a son, at West Point and his services during the Spanish-American War.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:523.

42. CAVILEER (CHARLES T.) PAPERS, 1849-1929. 17 items.

An important letter from Henry H. Sibley as delegate in Congress, concerning the bill for the organization of Minnesota Territory, 1849; photostats of letters from James J. Hill, Norman W. Kittson, Auguste L. Larpenteur, Alexander Ramsey, Edmund Rice, and others; and papers relating to positions held by Cavileer in Minnesota Territory and to his early life at Pembina.

The original letters from which the photostatic copies were made are in the possession of Miss Lulah Cavileer of Pembina, North Dakota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 225; *Minnesota History*, 6: 71; 10: 448.

43. CHANEY (JOSIAH B.) PAPERS, 1792-1917. 8 boxes and 12 volumes.

Diaries of journeys between Dover, New Hampshire, and Moline, Illinois, 1846-51, of a trip from Aledo, Illinois, to Minnesota, 1858, and of life in the Twin Cities, 1858-1909; Civil War letters; and material on Universalist churches in St. Paul and St. Anthony, on the St. Paul Academy of Natural Sciences, 1870-84, on Acker post, Grand Army of the Republic, on the St. Anthony and Minneapolis Typographical Union, on Unity Church, St. Paul, 1877-1916, on the career of Chaney's grandfather, John Chaney, on family history, and on Minnesota troops in the Civil War.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 230.

44. CHRISTIAN (GEORGE C.) PAPERS. 1 box and 10 volumes.

Miscellany revealing Christian's interest in Shakespeare and in aeronautics.

Minnesota History, 7: 85.

45. CHUTE (RICHARD) PAPERS, 1841-1921. 1 box.

Papers of a Minneapolis business man, containing material on the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Company, of which Chute was a director, on the Andrew Presbyterian Church in St. Anthony, and on land sales in Winona County and in Princeton and other Minnesota towns; and the reminiscences of Chute's son, Charles, dictated in 1921.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 170.

46. CLARK (CHARLES ASA, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1898-1929. 1 half-size box, including 4 volumes.

Records of Clark's service with the Thirteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry during the Spanish-American War, including two diaries of the trip to the Philippine Islands; two letters relating to the death of his son, Major Harold M. Clark of the air service, in

1919; and four pilot and log books and other records of another son, Captain Charles P. Clark, also of the air service.

Minnesota History, 12:192, 323.

47. CLARK (EDWIN) PAPERS, 1857-1904. 1 half-size box and 3 volumes.

Documents pertaining to Clark's interest in developing the city of Melrose; an account book and a mailing book of the *Falls Evening News* of St. Anthony, of which Clark was a proprietor; a volume of copies of letters received by him as Chippewa Indian agent in Minnesota, 1865-66; and reminiscent letters by Enmegahbowh regarding participation by the Chippewa in the Sioux Outbreak, and their removal to the White Earth Indian Reservation in 1868.

Enmegahbowh's letters are printed under the title *En-me-gah-bowh's Story* (Minneapolis, 1904).

Minnesota History, 11:444; 12:85, 192.

48. CONNOLLY (JOHN) PAPERS, 1813-38. 24 items.

Correspondence relating to Connolly's life at Fort Edwards, Wisconsin, at Fort Armstrong, Illinois, as Indian subagent, and at Galena, Illinois, with information on the Sauk and Fox Indians, on the lead trade, on the naming of Galena by Connolly, and on the career of Thomas Forsyth.

49. CONSTANS (WILLIAM) PAPERS, 1850-1915. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Correspondence, deeds, and accounts dealing with real estate in St. Paul and elsewhere in Minnesota; and a volume of bills of lading kept by the commission house of Constans and Burbank, 1853-55.

Minnesota History, 10:205.

50. COON (GALEN H.) PAPERS, 1888. 1 box.

The correspondence of an agent for farm machinery and implements, whose area of operations included Minnesota, Dakota Territory, and western Wisconsin.

Minnesota History, 10:205.

51. CORBETT (HARRIET B.) PAPERS, 1853-75. 123 items.

Miscellany of receipts, deeds to land, and legal papers of an early resident of St. Paul.

52. CORY-FORBES PAPERS, 1853-1927. 3 boxes and 10 volumes.

Correspondence between four sisters in Minnesota and New York State, Mrs. Alexis Bailly, Mrs. Louis Blum, Miss Phoebe Frances Cory, and Mrs. William H. Forbes, together with the papers of William H. Forbes. The papers of Forbes are most numerous, being records and correspondence that he kept as Indian agent at the Devil's Lake Indian Reservation in North Dakota. They afford data on the Sioux Indians at the lower agency on the Minnesota River in 1860. The letters of the four sisters throw light on social and home life in St. Paul, particularly in the fifties and sixties. One of the volumes is a journal, 1861-66, kept by Louis Blum, a clerk in the dry goods store of N. H. Blum in St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 6: 72, 294; 8: 298; 11: 444.

53. CUMMINS (JOHN R.) PAPERS, 1850-1916. 2 boxes, including 62 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Diaries, 1855-1916, of a farmer who migrated from Upper Providence, Pennsylvania, to Eden Prairie, Minnesota, in 1857, giving information on prices, crops, and agricultural methods; an exercise book kept at Unionville Academy, Unionville, Pennsylvania, 1850-51, giving the names of students there; and several volumes and a number of papers containing accounts, 1855-1916.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 71.

54. CUSHING FAMILY PAPERS, 1662-1878. 39 items.

These papers are of interest chiefly for their excellent colonial and early state seals of Massachusetts and for the signatures of such men as Dr. Joseph Warren, the members of the Loyalist Council during the siege of Boston, John Hancock, and Samuel Adams. Two letters from Charles Sumner and genealogical items are included.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 377.

55. CUSTIS (DANIEL P., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1729-1836. 14 items.

Photostatic copies of papers relating to commerce, land, slaves, tobacco, and other matters in Virginia and the British West Indies. They include a plea to the court of chancery of Virginia reciting the will of Daniel Parke.

The original manuscripts are owned by Mr. W. H. Lewis of St. Paul.

56. DAVIDSON (WILLIAM F.) PAPERS, 1854-97. 20 boxes, including 83 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Records of a St. Paul business man who virtually controlled the steamboat traffic on the upper Mississippi through his presidency of the Northwestern Union Packet Company and the St. Louis and St. Paul Packet Company; who was deeply involved in the wheat trade of the Northwest through the many grain elevators that operated in conjunction with the steamboats and railroads in which he was interested; and whose major business after approximately 1880 was real estate in St. Paul.

As a result of Davidson's connections with civic and economic activities and projects, his papers contain information on the first opera house in St. Paul, 1866, which he built; on Central High School in St. Paul; on the banking house of W. F. Davidson and Company; on the Economy Steam Heat Company, St. Paul, of which he was president; on the Meeker Dam Company; on the Minnesota Granite Company, in which he was a stockholder, 1867; on the Minnesota Insurance Company, of which he was president, 1867; on the Minnesota Transfer Company; on the Minnetonka Steamboat Company; on the Mississippi River Improvement and Manufacturing Company; on the Mississippi Valley National Telegraph Company; on the Music Hall Association, St. Paul, 1866-73; on the Palmyra (Wisconsin) Springs Sanitarium Company; on the St. Paul Coal Company; on the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company; on the St. Paul Library Association, 1863, 1865; on the Sauk Rapids Water Power Company; and on the Union Transfer Company.

Evidence of other of his interests is material on Sioux half-breed scrip; on the income-tax receipts of 1869; on the peat industry in Goodhue County; and on the flour-milling industry of Minnesota, with whose leaders, especially John Q. Adams, George H. Christian and Company, Christian, Day, and Company, the Minneapolis Millers' Association, Charles A. Pillsbury and Company, Pillsbury, Crocker, and Fisk, Van Auken and Lange, and Washburn and Hazard, he did a vast business. His chief railroad connections were with the McGregor and Sioux City, the Milwaukee and St. Paul, the Minnesota Valley, the St. Paul and Pacific, and the St. Paul, Stillwater, and Taylor's Falls railroads. He also did much business with Russell Blakeley, James C. Burbank, Edward E. Davidson, Francis

R. Delano, John L. Merriam, Charles T. Miller, William P. Murray, Stanford Newel, William Rhodes, David C. Shepard, Daniel H. Valentine, and Amherst H. Wilder.

Minnesota History, 13:321.

57. DAWLEY (ALLEN W.) DIARIES, 1845–1925. 32 volumes.

An account of farming activities at Smithfield, Highland, and Northfield, giving prices of produce, dates of plowing and threshing, wages of employees, and information about various phases of community life.

Minnesota History, 6:398.

58. DAY (HOWARD G.) PAPERS, 1889–1904. 7 items.

Six letters from Albert M. Lea to Day, who was editor of the *Freeborn County Standard* of Albert Lea, Minnesota, relative to the Black Hawk War, to Jefferson Davis, to the Civil War, and to the writer's own life; and a letter touching Albert Lea newspapers.

59. DE GRAW (JOHN) PAPERS, 1849–1921. 2 boxes and 22 volumes.

Business papers of the St. Paul lumber firm of De Graw and Son, household accounts, and membership records of the Park Congregational Church, St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 6:206.

60. DENSMORE (BENJAMIN) PAPERS, 1853–1913. 2 boxes, including 10 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Records, including letters, diaries, maps, and plats, of the surveying trips and other activities of Densmore in Wisconsin and Minnesota; orders and reports on equipment issued to and by Densmore as an officer in a colored regiment during the Civil War; and a photostatic copy of a diary in the form of a letter, describing an overland trip from St. Paul to Otter Tail Lake in 1857.

The diary of the trip to Otter Tail Lake in 1857 is printed in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 3:167–205 (November, 1919). The original manuscript is in the possession of Miss Frances Densmore of Red Wing.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:575; *Minnesota History*, 14:100.

61. DODD (MRS. WILLIAM B.) DIARY, 1862–63. 1 volume.

The diary mentions visits to hospitals in St. Peter, private affairs,

and William B. Dodd's death during the Sioux Outbreak. It contains three pages of accounts kept by William B. Dodd at St. Peter, 1859. *Minnesota History*, 13: 322.

62. DODGE (LOUIS L.) PAPERS, 1890-1927. 1 box, including 6 volumes.

Correspondence, charts, and notebooks revealing Dodge's interest in tracing the genealogy of the Dodge family in America.

Minnesota History, 14: 103.

63. DONAHOWER (JEREMIAH C.) PAPERS, 1853-1919. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Mainly papers of Civil War interest, including commissions in the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, an account of the march of companies D and E to Yellow Medicine in July, 1861, an unpublished "Narrative of the Civil War" in three volumes, and data gathered by Donahower as a member of the Minnesota commission for erecting monuments on the battlefields of Chickamauga and Chattanooga.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 144.

64. DONNELLY (IGNATIUS) PAPERS, 1850-1909. 64 boxes and 25 volumes.

A vast correspondence revealing Donnelly in the many roles that he played in a long and active career, as townsite speculator at Nininger, Dakota County, as politician, as author, as lieutenant governor of Minnesota, 1860-63, as a member of Congress, 1863-69, as a member of the Minnesota Senate, 1874-78, 1891-93, and of the House, 1887, 1897, and as a national leader in third-party movements. Much of the correspondence of the late fifties relates to Nininger, being especially full on means of enticing immigrants thither—by arrangements with agents of steamship and railroad companies, by advertising in the East and in Europe, and by establishing such institutions as would make the town a model for its period. In many letters the views of Donnelly or his correspondents on such topics as nativism, slavery, Indian affairs, reconstruction, Catholicism, civil-service reform, the tariff, agricultural societies and fairs, and the Shakespeare-Bacon controversy are brought out. The correspondence of the seventies is very full on the Granger movement, on Horace Greeley's presidential campaign, and on Don-

nelly's paper, the *Anti-Monopolist*. Local politics is the topic in a large percentage of the letters. There is also information on journalism, on land policies, on lyceums, and on the vast amount of lecturing that occupied much of Donnelly's time. In Donnelly's later years his correspondence was concerned with the Farmers' Alliance and the Populist party. Six volumes consist of press copies of Donnelly's letters, 1856-99, and nineteen scrapbooks contain clippings and other material relating to his career.

Donnelly's correspondents were numbered by the hundreds, and ranged from day laborers and local politicians to figures of national and international fame. Among the most voluminous writers were George L. Becker, Clarence P. Carpenter, Cushman K. Davis, Everett W. Fish, Dr. Thomas Foster, Horace Greeley, Harlan P. Hall, Joseph A. Leonard, Andrew R. McGill, William W. Mayo, Frank J. Mead, Daniel D. Merrill, Stephen Miller, Thomas M. Newson, John Nininger, Randolph M. Probstfield, Daniel Rohrer, and John H. Stevens. The Minnesota Historical Society has a calendar of these papers for the periods 1850-59, January 1-April 15, 1864, and 1872-78.

In addition to the manuscripts described above, a large collection of letters and seventy-eight volumes have been deposited temporarily with the society. The volumes include Donnelly's diaries and memorandum books for the years 1855, 1857, and 1863-1900; notebooks containing information on political and other matters; a memorandum book describing Donnelly's visit to Minnesota in 1856; a daybook for the *Representative*, May-December, 1895, and one for the *Anti-Monopolist*, January, 1876-May, 1877; personal account books; and address books.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:133, 134; *Minnesota History*, 14:331; 15:345.

65. DOOLITTLE (JAMES ROOD) PAPERS, 1863-68. 11 items.

Miscellaneous letters disclosing the varied appeals made to Doolittle as United States senator from Wisconsin on such issues as southern military prisons, reconstruction, President Johnson's political appointments, and Unionist sentiment in the South. One item is Dr. Thomas S. Williamson's reply to questions proposed by Doolittle as chairman of a committee of inquiry concerning the Sioux Outbreak in 1862.

66. DOUSMAN (HERCULES L.) PAPERS, 1841-1903. 2 boxes, including 36 volumes, and 44 additional volumes.

Business records of a Prairie du Chien man and of his son of the same name. The letters received are chiefly from Henry H. Sibley, a regular correspondent, and deal largely with local railroads and with the St. Paul Gas Light Company. Incidentally much light is thrown on Sibley's career and on political, social, and business affairs in St. Paul. About two dozen items are balance sheets of the Prairie du Chien, Hudson, and St. Paul Packet Company and of the Northwestern Union Packet Company, together with those of the individual steamers of those lines. One small volume is entitled "Winnebago debts 1841." Six volumes are the press copies of letters of Hercules L. Dousman from 1863 till his death in 1868, and thereafter of his administrator, of his son, and of his son's widow till 1884. They treat of a great number of topics: railroads throughout the United States; stocks and bonds, largely of municipalities and public utilities, especially in St. Paul, Minneapolis, and St. Louis; other investments, such as farm mortgages and real estate; and the breeding of horses and the collecting of paintings and other art objects, which were hobbies of Dousman's son. Among the son's correspondents was Elias F. Drake. The remaining volumes are business ledgers, showing the statistical and financial side of the matters treated in the letter books.

Some of the letters and loose accounts are on deposit, pending a judicial decision of ownership.

67. DREW (EDWARD B.) PAPERS, 1848-93. 2 boxes, including 42 volumes.

The detailed record of a farmer's life from his arrival in Winona County in 1852, as a member of a townsite company, till 1893. Diaries and account books give information on farming operations, prices, wages, weather, schools, railroads, and other topics. A record book for a school in Indiana taught by Drew before his migration is included, as well as a copy of his reminiscences of his journey and of his first years in Minnesota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:172.

68. DUNNELL (MARK H.) PAPERS, 1861-82. 26 items.

Letters from Minnesota politicians, including Henry A. Castle, Lucius F. Hubbard, and Stephen Miller; a letter from J. H. Drum-

mond, written in 1861, discussing Lincoln's and Greeley's attitude toward a possible war; and a letter from James G. Blaine on the election of 1870 in Maine.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:537.

69. ELLET (CHARLES) PAPERS, 1858-60. 12 items.

Mainly drafts of letters and reports of a famous engineer concerning internal improvements in Virginia. One item relates to the causes of floods of the Mississippi River.

70. ELY (EDMUND F.) PAPERS, 1833-1904. 2 boxes.

Typewritten copies of diaries, 1833-54 with gaps, and correspondence, 1835-1904, of a missionary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions to the Chippewa Indians in Minnesota and on the southern shore of Lake Superior. They afford excellent detail for the topography, fur trade, Indian life, and missions of the region. After 1849 data on land speculation and politics at the head of Lake Superior are numerous. One diary was kept mostly by Mrs. Ely and records the babyhood of her two eldest children.

The originals are in the custody of the St. Louis County Historical Society at Duluth.

Grace Lee Nute, "The Edmund Franklin Ely Papers," in *Minnesota History*, 6:343-354; *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 5:356, 376, 441, 458.

71. ERMATINGER (JAMES) PAPERS, 1833-87. 45 items.

Photostatic copies of the family correspondence of a mixed-blood fur trader in western Wisconsin, for whom the town of Jim Falls, which grew up about his post, is named. Information is given on mixed-bloods, government annuities, the filibustering expedition of James Dickson in 1836-37, and Indian schools.

The originals are in the possession of Miss Anne Ermatinger of Jim Falls.

Minnesota History, 8:97.

72. EVESMITH (HANSEN) PAPERS, 1906-33. 14 items.

Miscellaneous papers of an engineer, revealing his interest in the Minnesota forest fires of 1918, and including biographical information about Julius H. Block, state treasurer of Minnesota, and about Frank E. Higgins, a missionary among lumberjacks.

Minnesota History, 13:197, 323.

73. FALLON (JOHN P.) PAPERS, 1874-1919. 16 volumes.

Account books of a farmer at Hutchinson, including the expense account of Fallon's son, Eugene, as a student at the University of Minnesota, 1912-15.

74. FAULKNER (LLOYD A.) PAPERS, 1889-1919. 49 items.

Largely letters from the Right Reverend James McGolrick, Catholic Bishop of Duluth, on his collection of natural history and geologic specimens, with a few letters from Andrew A. Kiefer, Thomas M. Newson, Charles A. Towne, and other Minnesota politicians. Several letters relate to Dr. Faulkner's difficulty in finding a suitable place to practice medicine.

75. FIRESTONE (ALLAN L.) PAPERS, 1917-19. 1 box.

Letters written by Firestone, mostly to his mother, while in service as a second lieutenant with the field artillery at camps in Oregon, Oklahoma, and California during the World War; and orders and bulletins issued from the war department and from headquarters of the signal corps.

Minnesota History, 11:97.

76. FLAGG (SAMUEL DAY) PAPERS, 1821-24. 6 items.

Copybooks and samples of hand printing made at a writing academy, one of which is a genealogical chart of the Flagg family.

77. FLECKTEN (SWAN J.) PAPERS, 1892-1903. 1 half-size box.

Correspondence and other papers gathered by Fleckten as a leader in the movement to remove the capital of Minnesota to Kandiyohi County. With Fleckten were associated John F. Kelly of St. Paul and members of the Farmers' Alliance in Kandiyohi County.

78. FLINT (FRANCIS S. AND SCHUYLER) PAPERS, 1855-81. 63 items.

Civil War data, consisting of numerous letters from Francis S. Flint of the Army of the Cumberland, two small war diaries of Will A. Spaulding, and a record book of a religious organization in the army; a few letters from Francis Flint recounting his logging ventures in northern Minnesota in 1876; and a record book of Longola school district in Benton County, 1861-69, in which Schuyler Flint also kept personal accounts as late as 1880.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:146; *Minnesota History*, 11:96.

79. FOLWELL (WILLIAM W.) PAPERS, 1769-1933. 129 boxes, including 71 volumes, and 26 additional volumes.

The voluminous papers of a man who served his community and nation in many capacities during a life of nearly ninety-seven years. He was a philologist, a lieutenant colonel in the Fiftieth Regiment of New York Volunteer Engineers in the Civil War, a business man of Venice, Ohio, in the late sixties, professor of mathematics and civil engineering at Kenyon College in Ohio, 1868-69, president 1869-84, professor of political economy, 1884-1907, and president emeritus, 1907-29, of the University of Minnesota, a member and president of the Minneapolis board of park commissioners and of the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts, a member of the state board of charities and corrections, a lawyer of the Minnesota bar after 1884, the recipient of honorary degrees from many colleges and universities, vice-president of the American Economic Association, the author of two standard histories of Minnesota, a leader in the development of the public high school system in Minnesota, president of the Minnesota Historical Society, 1924-27, a lecturer of note, and a citizen deeply interested in local and national politics.

Folwell's papers throw light on the following subjects, besides those already suggested in connection with his career: life and education in western New York in the forties and fifties; genealogies of the Folwell, Bainbridge, Colby, Cole, and Heywood families; Hobart College, from which Folwell was graduated in 1857; travel and study in Europe, 1860-61, with remarks on European sentiment regarding the Civil War; life in Wisconsin and Minnesota in the sixties as reported by Folwell's wife, Sarah Heywood, and various members of her family, including her brother-in-law, the Reverend George Chase, an Episcopal missionary at Anoka and St. Cloud and later professor at Seabury Divinity School at Faribault; the public health activities of a war companion and friend, Dr. Charles Hewitt, who settled in Red Wing in 1866 and who was instrumental in the establishment of a state board of health; education at Mount Holyoke Seminary in the sixties, as reported by a sister, Kate Folwell; the national exposition at Philadelphia in 1876; the founding of a college of education and an agricultural college at the University of Minnesota; frontier life at Fort Benton in the seventies and eighties as reported by a friend, Charles Y. Lacy; the practice of

medicine in Buffalo, New York, as described in the extensive correspondence of a brother, Dr. Mahlon Bainbridge Folwell, from the close of the Civil War until 1895; the struggles of a sister's family to gain a livelihood from a western Minnesota farm; library problems and usages in Minnesota; the Minneapolis Board of Trade, of which Folwell was a member; St. Barnabas Hospital in Minneapolis; and the Grand Army of the Republic. Miscellaneous papers include Folwell's reading notes; notes made while he was writing his histories of Minnesota; drafts of articles, addresses, and books; and a series of small diaries, 1851-1929.

Many of Folwell's correspondents were men and women of distinction; they included Matthew Arnold, Arthur Beardsley, James H. Canfield of the University of Kansas, John B. Clark, Horace W. S. Cleveland, John R. Commons, Mark Dunnell, President Charles W. Eliot of Harvard University, Richard T. Ely, Jakob Fjelde, John B. Gilfillan, Albert Bushnell Hart, James K. Hosmer, J. Franklin Jameson, John Lamb, Thomas R. Lounsbury (Folwell's brother-in-law), George H. Morgan, Justin S. Morrill, President Cyrus Northrop of the University of Minnesota, Theophilus Parsons, Le Grand Powers, Herbert Putnam, William B. Rising, Maria Sanford, Albert Shaw, Douglas Volk, Thomas B. Walker, Bishop Henry B. Whipple, President Andrew D. White of Cornell University, J. Fletcher Williams, and unnumbered relatives.

The reminiscences of Folwell and representative letters from his papers have been edited by Solon J. Buck and published under the title *William Watts Folwell: The Autobiography and Letters of a Pioneer of Culture* (Minneapolis, 1933).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:195; 4:66; *Minnesota History*, 10:446; 11:441; 12:318.

80. FRANCHÈRE (GABRIEL) PAPERS, 1835-39. 1 half-size box.

Chiefly typewritten copies of letters by Franchère, factor of the American Fur Company at Sault Ste. Marie, 1835-37, giving information about the fishing and fur-trading activities of his company. A brief journal of Franchère's voyage of inspection to the fisheries of upper Lake Superior in 1839 and genealogical and biographical information about Franchère and his family are also included.

The original letters and Franchère's letter book are in the possession of the Carnegie Library at Sault Ste. Marie. The Minnesota Historical Society has a calendar of items selected from it.

Minnesota History, 7: 359.

81. FRANKEL (HIRAM D.) PAPERS, 1873-1930. 40 boxes and 16 steel transfer drawers.

Evidence, correspondence, and other data bearing on legal suits with which Frankel was connected as a lawyer in St. Paul, mainly between the years 1911 and 1923; personal correspondence and accounts; correspondence and other papers of organizations with which he was affiliated, such as the St. Paul Alumni Association and the Law Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota, the Jewish Welfare Board, the Minnesota National Guard, the Jewish Orphan Asylum of Cleveland, an antisocialism committee in 1918, the St. Paul Association, Osman Temple, the division of Four Minute Men of the Committee on Public Information, a citizens' committee for better schools in St. Paul, 1916-19, the Minnesota Home Guard, and the Independent Order of B'nai B'rith; and data on topics of civic interest, such as committees for seasons of grand opera, a charter for West St. Paul, and Mahtomedi civic affairs.

Minnesota History, 12: 193; 14: 104.

82. FREUDENREICH (BARON FREDERICK DE) PAPERS, 1862-79. 2 boxes.

Diaries, 1862-70, giving detailed information about Freudenreich's truck and nursery farm near St. Paul; an account book listing sales of farm produce, 1864-79; and newspaper clippings and other items showing his interests. The diaries mention some current events, such as General William T. Sherman's visit to Minneapolis in 1866 and the Austro-Prussian War, 1866.

Minnesota History, 6: 394.

83. FRIDLEY (ABRAM M., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1839-1924. 5 boxes and 45 volumes.

Documents resulting from Abram Fridley's position as Indian agent at Long Prairie, 1850-53; business papers and correspondence, 1839-1924, pertaining mainly to real-estate transactions in Ramsey, Sherburne, and Anoka counties; data on Abram Fridley's activities

as land agent for the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Company, 1879-88; records kept by Henry C. Fridley as register of deeds, deputy treasurer, and auditor in Manomin County, later Fridley Township; diaries, 1856-1912, kept mainly by Henry C. Fridley in that township, giving information on agricultural and general economic conditions in Minnesota; a diary and letters concerning journeys by Henry C. Fridley to Washington, D. C., 1867, to New Orleans, 1871, and to California, 1873; and a few items of political interest, 1874-94, contained in scrapbooks and correspondence with Ignatius Donnelly and others on the Antimonopoly party.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:506.

84. FRIEND (ANDREW) DIARY, 1857-80. 69 numbered leaves.

A typewritten record of employment in sawmills and gristmills in Minnesota, with brief references to the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

85. FULLER (ABBY ABBE, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1840-88. 2 boxes, including 3 volumes.

Mainly personal letters by members of the Fuller family in Minnesota to relatives in Connecticut and to the *Boston Times*, 1848-62, containing references to social and economic conditions in Minnesota and to the early history of St. Paul; Abby Abbe Fuller's account of her journey from New York to St. Paul in 1854; a partial record of annuity payments to Winnebago Indians, 1851, and documents regarding trade with them; data on the Sioux uprising in 1862 and on the history and customs of the Chippewa; and a copy of a portion of the Fuller genealogy. In addition there is material on the townsite companies at Otter Tail City, Chaska, and Shakopee, including deeds to land in the latter two places, and on the sale of the Fort Ripley reservation in 1857.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:145; 4:72; 5:63; *Minnesota History*, 6:398; 9:200; 12:83; 13:427; 14:435.

86. FURBER (JOSEPH W.) PAPERS, 1841-49. 19 items.

Election records of St. Croix County, Wisconsin, 1841; commissions issued to Furber as justice of the peace and county commissioner; a letter of Joseph R. Brown relative to Henry M. Rice and the election in Wisconsin Territory in 1848; and certificates of attendance at the Minnesota territorial legislature, 1849.

87. FURBER (PIERCE P., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1855-80. 1 half-size box, including 6 volumes.

Diaries of social and family life in Maine, 1855, kept by Mrs. Lucy Furber; notebooks of Pierce P. Furber for William W. Fowell's lecture course and another course at the University of Minnesota; and volumes of miscellany.

Minnesota History, 13:100, 196.

88. GEAR (EZEKIEL G.) PAPERS, 1833-50. 1 half-size box.

Manuscript sermons delivered by Gear, 1833-50, part of them at Fort Snelling, where he was chaplain after 1837; and photostatic copies of genealogical data in the Gear family Bible.

89. GEORGE (JAMES) PAPERS, 1842-46. 21 items.

Letters written by Captain James George of Ohio while in service during the Mexican War.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:330.

90. GERE (WILLIAM B. AND THOMAS P.) PAPERS, 1855-1905. 1 box and 1 volume.

Routine reports of William B. Gere, lieutenant colonel of the Fifth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War; letters from Judson W. Bishop, Charles E. Flandrau, Henry M. Rice, and others on Democratic politics and railroad matters in Chatfield; reminiscences of Thomas P. Gere relating to the siege of Fort Ripley and the Sioux Outbreak of 1862; and the latter's diary of the Civil War period.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:308, 607; *Minnesota History*, 9:177.

91. GILBERT (WILLIAM W.) PAPERS, 1853-1924. 26 items.

A typewritten copy of a journal kept by Gilbert on an overland trip from Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to Placerville, California, 1853; reminiscent accounts of his life in the California mines, of his journey back to Milwaukee via Nicaragua in 1857, and of his later life in Minnesota after 1869; and biographical data on the Gilbert family.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:96.

92. GILFILLAN (JOSEPH A.) PAPERS, 1877-1913. 1 box.

Material prepared by the Reverend Joseph A. Gilfillan, an Episco-

pal missionary on the White Earth Indian Reservation, on place names, personal names, and legends of the Chippewa Indians; and letters by the Reverend Sela G. Wright, 1900-01, giving information on the mission at Red Lake.

93. GOHEEN (MRS. ANNA H.) PAPERS, 1861-75. 10 items.

Receipts for taxes on personal property and real estate in Minneapolis.

94. GOODHUE (ISAAC NEWTON) DIARIES, 1899-1903. 2 volumes.

Daily entries of a retired lawyer of Minneapolis, containing references to current political and economic questions, to philosophical and literary topics, and to Emerson and Thoreau as acquaintances.

95. GORDON (HANFORD L.) PAPERS, 1868-1920. 2 boxes and 4 volumes.

Correspondence with James H. Baker, William Colvill, Ignatius Donnelly, William W. Folwell, William H. Grimshaw, Archbishop John Ireland, William Lochren, Knute Nelson, Alexander Ramsey, and others regarding poetry written by Gordon, the activities of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry during the Civil War, Minnesota politics in 1868 and 1914, and the presidential campaign of 1912; essays and letters by Gordon on suffrage in Minnesota, 1868, on the Hawaiian question, 1897, on the Panama Canal tolls controversy, 1914, on the World War, 1915, and on the controversy about the gilded horses on the Minnesota Capitol; autobiographical notes giving information on legal practice in Minnesota in the sixties and on social conditions on the frontier; and scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings referring to Gordon's political and literary activities.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:136; 4:61.

96. GORMAN (WILLIS A.) PAPERS, 1852-57. 71 items.

Chiefly vouchers issued by Gorman, as governor and superintendent of Indians in Minnesota Territory, for expenses incident to the control and support of the Sioux, Chippewa, and Winnebago Indians, 1853-57; bids and abstracts thereof for the furnishing of supplies to those Indians and for the removal of the Winnebago to Blue Earth River, 1855; and abstracts of governor's expenses, 1853-54.

97. GORTON (LEANDER) DIARY, 1876. 1 volume.

Brief entries regarding meetings of the Minnesota legislature, in which Gorton introduced a bill on January 25, 1876, to allow women to vote at school elections; notations on his work as tax assessor of Minneapolis; and a cash account.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 69.

98. GRANT (LEWIS A., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1781-1911. 2 boxes.

The papers of an investor in real estate in Minneapolis and Dakota Territory and in other ventures, who was also a stockholder in the Minneapolis Industrial Exposition and the Masonic Temple Association of Minneapolis in 1886. Included are tax receipts for land in Hennepin County and insurance policies, including one for fire insurance on a home in Minneapolis. The family papers consist of copies of the proprietors' records of the town of Searsburgh, Vermont, 1781-1817; deeds to land in Vermont, issued mainly to Alfred Pierce; a few papers of James Colfax Grant, commissary of subsistence in the United States Army in 1898; and genealogical notes and charts.

Minnesota History, 14: 440.

99. GUTTERSEN (GRANVILLE) PAPERS, 1903-18. 1 box and 1 volume.

Principally letters written by Guttersen from the United States Army aviation school in Texas in 1912, and his diary for a part of the same period. Included is a scrapbook containing pictures, programs, clippings, and so forth, showing his participation in school, Boy Scout, and university affairs.

Minnesota History, 9: 69.

100. HAINES (JANSEN, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1838-49. 12 items.

Photostatic copies of letters by Robert Haines as a member of David Dale Owen's geological survey in Minnesota in 1848 and as a government agent to the Stockbridge Indians at Green Bay, Wisconsin, in 1849.

The originals are owned by Mr. Jansen Haines of Philadelphia.

Minnesota History, 14: 215.

101. HALE (JOHN P.) PAPERS, 1840-44. 7 items.

Mainly letters by Representative John P. Hale and J. B. Wiggin, a constituent, respecting the reaction of the Democratic party in

New Hampshire to Hale's vote in Congress in favor of the right of petition.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 64.

102. HALE (WILLIAM D., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1857-1913. 12 boxes and 43 volumes.

Correspondence and papers relating to the milling, lumbering, banking, and railway interests of William D. Hale and William D. Washburn, 1876-1902; correspondence and other data on crop prospects of the United States and foreign countries, with particular reference to Minnesota and North Dakota; papers and letters relating to Hale's mining interests in Arizona, 1880-1907, and in Nevada, 1880-84; letters by Washburn and others throwing light on Minnesota politics, 1878, 1884, 1892-93, and especially on the senatorial contest, 1894-95; Hale family letters, 1877-1913; journals, ledgers, account books, letter books, and other papers kept by William D. Hale as receiver for the American Savings and Loan Association of Minneapolis, 1887-1902; and data on the activities of the Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War, including an account of the battle of Fitzhugh's Woods, written by Captain George W. Knight, 1897.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2: 277.

103. HALL (RICHARD, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1822-1907. 1 half-size box, including 1 volume, and 1 additional volume.

Diary of the Reverend Richard Hall, Sr., kept on a voyage from New Hampshire to New Orleans and on his return overland, 1822-23; an account book kept by Richard Hall, Jr., in New Hampshire, 1837-50; letters by the latter depicting life at Dartmouth College and at Union Theological Seminary, 1844-48; his correspondence carried on during his residence at Point Douglas, Minnesota, at Prescott, Wisconsin, 1851-59, and at St. Paul, 1859-73, as missionary and state superintendent of the American Home Missionary Society; his diaries, 1856-72, of preaching tours in Minnesota, giving information on the population of towns and the growth of churches; sermons that he delivered in Minnesota; and a genealogy of the Hall family.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 223.

104. HALL (SHERMAN) PAPERS, 1831-75. 1 box.

Photostatic and typewritten copies of letters by Hall, a missionary under the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, at La Pointe, Wisconsin, and its vicinity, 1831-52, giving data on the mission and on the customs of the Chippewa Indians, with incidental references to the fur trade of the upper Great Lakes region; and a letter written in 1853 concerning the establishment of a manual-labor school for the Indians at Crow Wing. The letters from 1855 to 1875 relate to Hall's emigration to Sauk Rapids and to his subsequent life there as a farmer and as pastor of the Congregational Church. They include also references to the Civil War, to the Sioux disturbances of 1862, and to general economic conditions.

The originals are in the possession of Mr. Ernest W. Butterfield of Hartford, Connecticut.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:304, 375; *Minnesota History*, 7:62-65.

105. HARDING (SIMEON) DIARY, 1863-72. 1 volume.

Brief entries of daily life at St. Charles, including records of numerous financial transactions, data on agricultural conditions, and accounts of such events as the organization of the St. Charles Soldiers' Aid Society and the opening of the post office at St. Charles.

Minnesota History, 11:96.

106. HARRINGTON (LEWIS) DIARY, 1855-56. 2 volumes.

Accounts of a trip to Minnesota from Dalton, Ohio, of surveying in various parts of Minnesota, and of pioneer life in McLeod County.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:144.

107. HAY (EUGENE G.) PAPERS, 1901. 16 items.

Letters received by the attorney for William D. Hale, receiver of the American Savings and Loan Association of Minneapolis, in regard to the settlement of accounts; and an article on the United States National Guard.

108. HAYES (MOSES P.) PAPERS, 1859-88. 8 boxes and 43 volumes.

Papers of the St. Anthony Iron Works of Minneapolis, operated

by Charles R. Bushnell, Moses P. Hayes, and Harmon M. Martin, including account books, time books, cashbooks, shop records, order books, receipts, and correspondence. The correspondence, covering the years 1865-82, consists largely of orders for machinery and repairs.

Minnesota History, 6: 294.

109. HEILBRON (JULIUS) PAPERS, 1879-1918. 7 items.

Two letters from Maurice Auerbach and an emigration contract, all relating to Heilbron's emigration from Germany to America; a diary of his trip, containing also a later record of band concerts in St. Paul and its vicinity; and a letter from Charles E. Metz, a Minnesota soldier stationed at Manila in the Spanish-American War.

Minnesota History, 11: 319.

110. HENRY (JOHN N.) PAPERS, 1847-72. 186 items.

Chiefly letters to Henry's wife, 1861-65, written during his service with the hospital unit of the Forty-ninth Regiment of New York Volunteers; a few letters, 1847-60, mentioning the Methodist church in Pennsylvania and frontier conditions in Iowa; and letters by Henry concerning his location and settlement in Vernon Center, Minnesota, in 1872.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 459, 507.

111. HILL (ALFRED J.) PAPERS, 1855-95. 4 boxes, including 22 volumes, and 11 additional volumes.

Surveyor's field notes, tracings, plats, and maps of regions, rivers, portages, roads, and cities in Minnesota and the Red River Valley, including the original notes of James H. Simpson and copies of notes by Captain John Pope and J. S. Potter of the United States Topographical Engineers; extracts of geographical information made by Hill from the journals of explorers of the upper Mississippi Valley, 1680-1871; field notes of early Minnesota roads and of Colonel W. H. Noble's projected road, 1859; diagrams of United States land surveys from data in the surveyor general's office; records of elevations in Minnesota; data on geographical nomenclature of Minnesota; and letters, 1892-95, from Elliott Coues regarding the geography of the Lewis and Clark expedition.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 145; *Minnesota History*, 7: 317.

112. HJELM-HANSEN (PAUL) PAPERS, 1877-80. 10 items.

Translations from the Norwegian of three letters by Paul Hjelm-Hansen, journalist, describing his visit to the Red River Valley in 1869, originally printed in *Nordisk Folkebladet* (Minneapolis), July 31, August 11, 19, 1869; a letter, written in 1880, from the Northern Pacific Railroad Company concerning the advertisement in Norway and Sweden of its lands in the Northwest; and miscellaneous items.

Minnesota History, 6: 74.

113. HOBART (CHAUNCEY, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1833-99. 9 items.

Miscellaneous items, including the diary kept by the Reverend Chauncey Hobart as a Methodist circuit rider in Wisconsin and Illinois, 1845-46.

114. HOLCOMBE (RETURN I.) PAPERS, 1859-1916. 7 boxes.

Material relating to the Sioux uprising in Minnesota in 1862, including reminiscent accounts and letters by Joseph R. Brown, Samuel J. Brown, Dr. Jared W. Daniels, Charles D. Gilfillan, Mrs. Nancy M. Huggan, and others; to Missouri and Minnesota local history; to the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; and to the Civil War. Included also are manuscripts and proof sheets of parts of Holcombe's printed works; notes for his history of the *Minnesota State Agricultural Society* (St. Paul, 1910); newspaper clippings of local-history items and political events, especially the Hayes-Tilden campaign of 1876; correspondence concerning Civil War pensions; and genealogical information about the Holcombe family.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 67.

115. HOSMER (JAMES K.) PAPERS, 1856-1928. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, including letters from Charles Francis Adams, Henry Adams, George Bancroft, James Bryce, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Edward Everett Hale, Granville Stanley Hall, and Charles Eliot Norton; relics of Hosmer's student days at Harvard University; an autobiography, including information on Hosmer's career as a librarian; and biographical sketches of Henry M. Simmons and William D. Howells.

Minnesota History, 10: 447; 12: 85.

116. HOULTON (WILLIAM H., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1792-1914. 60 boxes and 60 volumes.

The papers for 1792-1844 are letters to members of the Kendall and Houlton families in New Salem, Massachusetts, and Houlton, Maine, personal in nature, with much comment on religious conditions. One letter, dated July 12, 1812, gives the reaction of the Maine frontier to the War of 1812. The letters for 1852-59 contain information on social and economic conditions in New York, Illinois, and Minnesota. The papers for the years after 1860 are chiefly those of William Houlton, lumber and flour manufacturer, banker, and farmer of Elk River. Most complete are the accounts, records, and correspondence pertaining to lumbering and logging in Sherburne County, 1880-1904. The data on Houlton's farming interests are valuable because his was an early attempt to introduce blooded stock into Minnesota. The papers relating to banking contain information on real-estate transactions and fire insurance. Many letters for the seventies and early eighties relate to Minnesota politics and to Houlton's campaigns for state senator in 1878 and 1883. The papers for 1896-1900 contain letters and records concerning affairs at the state reformatory at St. Cloud, of which Houlton was superintendent. Among the papers for 1882-1901, when Houlton was a member of the school board of Elk River district, are vouchers, accounts, and teachers' applications and contracts. Miscellaneous items included in the papers are the secretary's book of the Sherburne County Bible Society, 1856-86; railroad passes for Minnesota railroads, 1884-86; data on Masonry in Minnesota; letters concerning grain buying in Minnesota, 1855-70; elementary-school compositions by William H. Houlton; Civil War material, including letters from Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, enlistment papers in Minnesota, 1861, certificates of discharge, and reminiscent accounts of the activities of Company E, Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; and biographical data about Samuel and William H. Houlton.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 535.

117. HOYT (JOHN F., AND FAMILY) PAPERS. 1855-86. 1 box.

Deeds to land, mainly in Ramsey and Goodhue counties, disclosing the interest of John F. and Benjamin F. Hoyt in real estate and forming a representative file of pre-emption and military bounty warrants; bills and receipts for taxes on that land; fire-insurance

policies for John F. Hoyt's home in St. Paul; and a few items of personal correspondence.

Minnesota History, 14:100.

118. HUDSON (HORACE B.) PAPERS, 1867-1917. 7 boxes and 5 volumes.

Mainly newspaper clippings collected by Hudson, journalist and author, concerning civic affairs in Minneapolis, 1890-1917, and the early history of Minnesota and neighboring states; data on water transportation; correspondence, articles, and notes on those topics and on Hudson's *Dictionary of Minneapolis and Vicinity* (Minneapolis, 1891) and *A Half Century of Minneapolis* (Minneapolis, 1908), together with a typewritten copy of the latter.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:66.

119. HUGGINS (ALEXANDER G., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1835-88. 16 items.

Letters and typewritten copies of letters written by a missionary and his family from Lac qui Parle and Traverse des Sioux; a list of names of church members at Lac qui Parle; and an account book kept by Stephen R. Riggs and Alexander Huggins.

The original letters from which the copies were made are in the possession of Miss Dorothy H. Huggins of San Francisco.

Minnesota History, 12:82.

120. HUMPHREY (DAVID W.) PAPERS, 1855. 8 items.

Letters describing a journey to Minnesota from New England, migrations to the West, and life in frontier settlements, particularly in Cannon Falls.

Extracts from these letters are printed in Seth K. Humphrey, *Following the Prairie Frontier* (Minneapolis, 1931).

121. HUNT (THOMAS W.) PAPERS, 1861-69. 8 items.

Letters by General Benjamin F. Cheatham and Major General William J. Hardee of the Confederate Army, and a circular soliciting contributions for the support of Jefferson Davis.

122. IVES (GIDEON S.) PAPERS, 1855-1926. 1 box and 59 volumes.

Mainly the account books of sundry St. Paul firms presented in bankruptcy proceedings before Ives as register of bankruptcy. A

few lawyer's diaries, and shares and a financial statement of the St. Peter Company issued to Henry A. Swift, one of the founders of St. Peter, are included.

123. JACKSON (MITCHELL YOUNG) DIARY, 1852-62. 3 volumes.

A typewritten copy of Jackson's diary, giving information about a trip from Indiana to Minnesota and back in 1854; farm life in Lakeland, Washington County; lyceum meetings; the formation of a library association and a farmers' club; agricultural prices; the panic of 1857; the Republican party in Minnesota; and the laying of the cornerstone of a projected building for the Minnesota Historical Society on June 24, 1856.

The original diary is in the possession of Mr. Preston Jackson of St. Paul. Extracts from the diary, selected and edited by Solon J. Buck, are printed under the title "Making a Farm on the Frontier," in *Agricultural History*, 4:92-120 (July, 1930).

Minnesota History, 8:431; 9:404.

124. JERABEK (JOHN J.) PAPERS, 1861-75. 25 items.

Letters and documents written in Czech, relating to Jerabek's leadership of a group of Czechs to Minnesota in 1874. They include correspondence with a steamship company, an account book kept in Moravia, a diary, passports, an account of the trip, and a Czech translation of an English pamphlet advertising Minnesota.

Minnesota History, 11:318.

125. JOHNSON (FRANK) DIARY, 1871-72. 10 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a diary containing accounts of Johnson's visits to Minnesota towns along the line of the Northern Pacific Railroad in search of a position as stationmaster, and of an Indian medicine dance and ball game.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:508.

126. JOHNSON (HARVEY H.) PAPERS, 1837-86. 1 box.

A few items, 1837-55, relate to the period of Johnson's residence in Ohio. The majority deal with the Transit Railroad Company of southern Minnesota, of which Johnson was president. Information about Winona and Owatonna is included.

Minnesota History, 9:404.

127. JONES (STILES P.) PAPERS, 1848-62. 9 items.

A letter by Joshua R. Giddings on the national political situation, 1848; military land warrants issued for land in Wisconsin and Minnesota, 1855, 1858; a commission as notary public issued to Jones by Alexander Ramsey, 1860; a letter by Jones describing the Republican convention in Chicago, 1860; a letter by James H. Baker on Minnesota politics, 1860; and proceedings of the Minnesota Senate in memory of Stiles P. Jones, January 13, 1862.

128. JORDAN (E. C.) DIARY, 1870-71. 101 leaves.

A photostatic copy of a diary kept near the town of Otter Tail during the construction there of the Northern Pacific Railroad.

The original diary is in the archives of the Northern Pacific Railway Company, St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 9: 68.

129. KELKER (RUDOLPH F.) PAPERS, 1834-49. 52 items.

Typewritten copies of letters and one original letter written to and by Alexander Ramsey as a student at Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania, as a teacher at Kutztown, Pennsylvania, as a law student at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, as a business agent in Texas, as a Whig member of Congress from Pennsylvania, and as governor of Minnesota Territory.

130. KELLETT (THOMAS P.) PAPERS, 1856-63. 2 volumes.

Account books of a dealer in general merchandise at Zumbrota.

Minnesota History, 12: 313.

131. KESSLER (JOHN) PAPERS, 1763-1813. 6 items.

Typewritten copies of Leonard Kessler's certificate of naturalization, 1763; of John Kessler's indenture, oath of allegiance, and reminiscences of the American Revolution; of biographical notes on the Kessler family; and of sketches of the life of Commodore Barry.

132. KIMBALL (WILLIAM W.) PAPERS, 1858-63. 25 items.

Correspondence relative to the establishment of steamboat service to St. Anthony and Minneapolis, 1858-59, and to the building of a telegraph line from Minneapolis to La Crosse, Wisconsin, 1859;

and letters by William W. Kimball written in service with Sibley's expedition against the Sioux in 1863.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:196, 575.

133. KING (JOSIAS R.) PAPERS, 1861-1916. 33 items.

Military commissions, discharges, and muster rolls issued to and for Josias R. King, 1861-70, together with reminiscent accounts and newspaper clippings regarding his service with the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry during the Civil War and with Sully's expedition against the Sioux in 1863.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:143.

134. KING (WILLIAM S.) PAPERS, 1849-1906. 81 items.

Letters received by King, congressman from Minnesota, 1875-77, from Horace Greeley, Ignatius Donnelly, and others, containing information on general economic and political conditions in Minnesota and the United States; and invitations to the Philadelphia exhibition in 1876.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:432.

135. KITTSOON (NORMAN W.) PAPERS, 1851-75. 7 volumes.

Supply accounts with Indians and fur traders of Minnesota and Dakota Territory, 1851-66; and incomplete accounts of Kittson's Red River Transportation Company, 1872-75.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:376, 454.

136. LANGE (DIETRICH) PAPERS, 1905-24. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Five letters in German by Lange's relatives and friends in Germany, telling of conditions there, 1923-24; the first draft of Lange's *The Raid of the Ottawa* (Boston, 1921), and a typewritten copy of his *The Shawnee's Warning* (Boston, 1919); and a register of birds that he observed in 1905.

137. LANGE (LAURITZ M., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1864-1918. 43 items.

Mainly recommendations, commissions, and licenses issued to Lange as a sergeant in the 165th Regiment of New York Infantry during the Civil War and thereafter in the 13th United States Regiment of Infantry, as notary public in Chicago and in Nobles, Lyon, and Cass counties, and as county attorney and judge of probate in

Nobles and Cass counties, respectively; and a few items from the papers of Lange's father-in-law, Harlow B. Comstock, including programs of the First Presbyterian Church of Canandaigua, New York.

Minnesota History, 14:101.

138. LANGFORD (NATHANIEL P.) PAPERS, 1819-1911. 86 items, including 2 volumes.

Typewritten copies of letters, 1867-1905, by Langford on early Montana history; Langford's diary kept in Montana, 1863; and letters and papers relating to the Sweeting and Langford families, to New York State politics, 1830, and to real-estate and financial transactions in New York State, 1819-62.

The originals of the typewritten copies are in the possession of the Montana Historical Society.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:511.

139. LARPENTEUR (AUGUSTE L., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1790-1913. 1 half-size box and 9 volumes.

Autobiography of Charles Larpenteur, fur trader of the far West, together with his journals, 1834-37, 1864-72, and a cashbook, 1869-70; reminiscences of Auguste L. Larpenteur, a Minnesota pioneer of 1843, and his letter books of general correspondence, 1900-13; a diary kept by Francis B. Larpenteur on a farm near St. Paul, 1856-61; miscellaneous items, including a certificate of character to L. B. Larpenteur from the French government, 1818, Amand Larpenteur's certificate of membership in the National Guard, Paris, 1792, and land certificates issued to Auguste Larpenteur, 1849.

The autobiography was edited by Elliott Coues and published under the title *Forty Years a Fur Trader on the Upper Missouri* (New York, 1898); it has been reprinted, with an historical introduction by Milo M. Quaife (Chicago, 1933).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:172.

140. LATHAM (ALANSON W.) PAPERS, 1865-69. 5 items.

Miscellany of personal items.

141. LAWRENCE (GEORGE W.) PAPERS, 1862-69. 8 items.

Papers relating to the Civil War experiences of Lieutenant Lawrence of the 112th Illinois Volunteer Infantry.

142. LEA (ALBERT M.) PAPERS, 1833-79. 2 items.

Autobiography of Lea as topographical engineer, officer of dragoons, and civil engineer on many portions of the United States frontier in the thirties, as well as surveyor of road and railroad routes, acting secretary of war in Tyler's administration, professor of mathematics at East Tennessee University at Knoxville, promoter of the Mexican, Rio Grande, and Pacific Railroad Company and other projects in Texas and the Southwest, and Confederate officer during the Civil War; and a journal of his surveying operations in Michigan, 1833-34, with sketches of the route of a detachment of dragoons under Lieutenant Colonel Stephen W. Kearny from Lake Pepin to the Des Moines River in 1835.

143. LEARNED (SAMUEL, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1757-1838, 1853, 1862. 49 items.

Miscellaneous documents relating to the settlement of the estate of Edward Learned of the province of Massachusetts Bay; deeds to land; records of the sale of a pew; warrants to collect taxes, 1799; and a notice of a town election, 1822.

144. LEAVENWORTH (A. J.) PAPERS, 1857-59. 3 items.

Letters by Leavenworth's son, Frederick, an engineer with headquarters at St. Peter, in regard to the proposed removal of the state capital to that place and to the discontent of the upper Sioux Indians.

145. LE DUC (WILLIAM G., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1791-1918. 6 boxes, including 23 volumes, and 22 additional volumes.

Papers and correspondence, 1850-79, containing information about taxes on Le Duc's property at Hastings; data on early Minnesota railroads; accounts and returns kept by Le Duc as brevet brigadier general during the Civil War; miscellaneous records and correspondence pertaining to a march of dragoons up the Minnesota Valley in 1844, to a general store at Mt. Vernon, Ohio, 1836-39, to flour mills at Hastings, Minnesota, 1855-60, to Le Duc's book and general store in St. Paul, 1850-65, to a trip up the Minnesota Valley in 1857, to the Hastings Ferry Company, 1856-57, to the exhibition of 1853 in New York City, and to the lands of the Hastings and Dakota Railroad Company; papers resulting from Le Duc's service as United States commissioner of agriculture, 1877-81; diaries by James M. Le Duc, 1857, by Mary C. Le Duc, 1862, and by William

G. Le Duc, 1852, 1853, 1860; a scrapbook containing files of Confederate newspapers; copies of a Washington and a Lincoln letter; and Civil War reminiscences of Mrs. Fanny O. Jackson.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:38, 523; 4:172; *Minnesota History*, 11:95.

146. LEONARD (WILLIAM E., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1850-1910. 1 box, including 7 volumes.

Medical notes and records of William E. Leonard, a Minneapolis physician and professor of medicine at the University of Minnesota; attendance cards from medical institutions and commissions of his father, William H. Leonard, together with a sketch of the latter's life; and meteorological records for Massachusetts and Minnesota, 1872-74.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:452; *Minnesota History*, 12:427.

147. LEWIS (ROBERT P.) PAPERS, 1854-1925. 3 boxes, including 9 volumes.

Chiefly records, such as correspondence, deeds, and tract books, kept by Lewis as a real-estate agent in St. Paul; two account books, 1877-78, of the Clarendon Hotel, of which he was proprietor; and a letter book, 1863-67, and a record book of applicants kept while Lewis was United States pension agent in Minnesota. Included also are programs and other material relating to Presbyterian churches in St. Paul; correspondence of Lewis as a trustee of Macalester College; letters from a friend in Kansas on the prohibition question, 1894-96; a file of letterheads of business firms, mainly in the Twin Cities; and clippings of a series of travel letters from Minnesota which Lewis wrote for an eastern newspaper, 1859-60.

Minnesota History, 9:404.

148. LEWIS (WILLIAM) PAPERS, 1843-48. 13 items.

Letters of William Lewis and his wife, missionaries of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, from Leech and Red lakes and from La Pointe, Wisconsin.

Minnesota History, 7:287.

149. LIND (JOHN) PAPERS, 1888-1905. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Chiefly papers of Lind as lieutenant and quartermaster of the Twelfth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1898. A few pertain to Lind's position as representative in Congress from Minnesota,

1887-93, and as governor of Minnesota, 1897-1901. One of the volumes is the original manuscript of Jacob V. Brower's *The Lind Saddle Trail* (St. Paul, 1899).

150. LINDBERGH (CHARLES A.) PAPERS, 1921-23. 35 items.

Letters by Lindbergh to Dorrance and Company of Philadelphia in regard to the publishing and advertising of his book, *The Economic Pinch* (1923). In many of them the author expresses his views on special privilege, banks, and various political and economic topics.

Minnesota History, 13:323.

151. LONG (STEPHEN H.) PAPERS, 1817-23. 6 items.

A journal kept by Long, a major in the United States Topographical Engineers, on an official expedition in 1817 on the Mississippi River between the Falls of St. Anthony and the Missouri; and a journal in three volumes of an expedition from Philadelphia to the Red River and return via the Great Lakes in 1823 under Long's command.

The journal of 1817 has been published under the title "Voyage in a Six-Oared Skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony in 1817," in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 2:9-83.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:58, 256, 564.

152. LONGFELLOW (LEVI) PAPERS, 1906-26. 32 items.

Correspondence, clippings, and addresses resulting from Longfellow's services as national patriotic instructor of the Grand Army of the Republic, as a member of the Minnesota Memorial Commission, as an officer of the Hennepin Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church in Minneapolis, and as a member of Sibley's expedition against the Sioux in 1863.

Minnesota History, 12:191.

153. LORING (CHARLES M.) PAPERS, 1875-1922. 5 volumes.

Scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings, pictures, and correspondence of Charles M. Loring, revealing his interest in parks, especially in the Minneapolis park system.

Minnesota History, 14:333.

154. LUDDEN (JOHN D.) PAPERS, 1774-1906. 8 boxes.

Massachusetts land deeds, 1794-1848; sermons, 1847-56; cor-

respondence and papers relative to John D. Ludden's real-estate activities in Minnesota, 1855-1906, to his interest in the Rollins Gold and Silver Mining Company of Gilpin County, Colorado, and to the St. Paul Trust and Investment Company, 1892-1906; miscellaneous material, including correspondence relating to the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce and to River Park, St. Paul, 1888-89; Ludden's personal account and memorandum books, 1871-1906; letters from Booker T. Washington and his wife acknowledging gifts to the Tuskegee Institute, 1894-1904; and maps and plats of towns and townships in North Dakota and Minnesota.

155. MCGILL (ANDREW R.) PAPERS, 1874-86. 1 box.

Correspondence and papers of McGill as state insurance commissioner, 1874-86.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:528; 4:168.

156. MCKELLAR (PETER, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1830-97. 72 items.

Correspondence in the early fifties between Peter McKellar, who settled on a farm in Iowa and wrote about pioneer life there, and his son, Archibald, who worked for A. C. Sevey, a blacksmith at Taylor's Falls, and for the St. Croix Boom Company; and letters written to both of them by relatives in Scotland.

Minnesota History, 14:99.

157. McLAREN (ROBERT N.) PAPERS, 1859-66. 28 items.

Sioux War papers of McLaren, major in the Sixth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1862, and later colonel and brevet brigadier general of the Second Minnesota Cavalry, including his diary kept on Sully's expedition against the Sioux in 1864.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:63.

158. McLEOD (MARTIN) PAPERS, 1830-83. 2 boxes and 9 volumes.

Correspondence, papers, accounts, and a diary of a Minnesota fur trader, 1836-58, including letters from William H. Forbes, Norman W. Kittson, Stephen R. Riggs, and Henry H. Sibley. The diary and certain other papers relate to James Dickson's filibustering expedition against New Mexico via northern Minnesota and the Red River settlement in 1836-37. The territorial election, 1849, the Sioux Indian treaty, 1852, the proposed agricultural college at Glencoe, 1858, land speculation, and early educational laws are among

the topics mentioned in the correspondence. A few of the letters, 1850-52, contain comments on national politics.

The diary, edited by Grace Lee Nute, has been published in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 4: 351-439 (August-November, 1922).

Minnesota History, 10: 457.

159. McMASTER (JOSEPH, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1848-61. 6 items.

Letters by members of the McMaster family commenting on life in Read's Landing, 1856, on the establishment of a printing shop there by Joseph McMaster, on Buchanan's election, 1856, and on the Civil War.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 65; 3: 224; 4: 193, 274.

160. McMATH (JOHN W.) PAPERS, 1850-94. 40 items.

Licenses issued to McMath to practice law in Michigan and Illinois, 1852-55; commissions of McMath as land-office agent in Michigan, 1859, as collector of customs at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, 1861-66, as United States circuit court commissioner, 1863, and as agent of the state board of charities and corrections, Bay County, Michigan, 1893; and deeds to land sold for delinquent taxes in Bay County, 1883-84.

161. McPHAIL (ARCHIBALD R.) PAPERS, 1866-83. 7 items.

Mainly tax receipts for lots in Hastings.

162. MANDIGO (JAMES W.) PAPERS, 1834-91. 3 volumes.

An expense account kept by Mandigo at White Pigeon, Michigan, and at a medical college at Laporte, Indiana, giving steamboat, stage, and railroad prices and rates in the East; and a scrapbook.

Minnesota History, 13: 320.

163. MARSH (JOHN) PAPERS, 1825-28. 10 items.

Photostatic copies of letters to John Marsh by his son John, acting Indian agent at Fort Snelling in 1825 and later assistant to Nicholas Boilvin, agent at Prairie du Chien, mainly in regard to difficulties with the Sioux and Winnebago Indian tribes.

The originals are in the possession of the California State Library, Sacramento.

Minnesota History, 12: 190.

164. MARSHALL (WILLIAM R.) PAPERS, 1858-94. 2 boxes, including 2 volumes.

Drafts of a narrative of the Seventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry by James T. Ramer and letters concerning its members, 1888-90; muster rolls and official papers of Marshall as colonel of the regiment; Marshall's journal of Sibley's military expedition against the Sioux in 1863; his diary for 1864; railroad passes issued to Marshall, 1877-79; correspondence, deeds, and tax receipts resulting from his real-estate interests in Bird Island; and a letter to Dr. Samuel D. Flagg relating to the hospital for the insane at St. Peter.

The narrative of the Seventh Minnesota is printed in *Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars*, 1:347-369 (St. Paul, 1890); and the journal of 1863 appears in the *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 38-40; no. 4, p. 11; vol. 2, p. 126 (April, July, 1927; January, 1928).

165. MARVIN (MATTHEW) PAPERS, 1861-95. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Diaries and letters by Marvin, a member of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1861-65; and correspondence with members of the regiment respecting pensions from the United States government, 1872-95.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:507; *Minnesota History*, 7:40; 10:205.

166. MASSINGHAM (WILL J.) PAPERS, 1854-1920. 1 box.

Data collected by Massingham on Biwabik, Eveleth, Virginia, Tower, Duluth, and other towns in the Mesabi Iron Range district in Minnesota, and on Bayfield County, Superior, and other places in northern Wisconsin; biographical information about Massingham, Asa A. Parker, and other settlers in those towns; and deeds to land in Wisconsin and in Duluth and Lake County, Minnesota, and other papers of Asa A. Parker, 1854-58.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:68.

167. MATTSON (HANS) PAPERS, 1861-65. 1 box.

Letters from Mattson, an officer in the Third Minnesota Volunteer

Infantry, written to his wife from points in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1861-62, and from Little Rock, Arkansas, 1863-65.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 66.

168. MAYER (FRANCIS B.) PAPERS, 1851-1903. 1 half-size box.

Photostatic copies of a diary kept by Mayer on his journey in 1851 from Baltimore to St. Louis, up the Mississippi to St. Paul, and on to Traverse des Sioux; of ten letters to Mayer and one by him regarding a picture he proposed to paint of the treaty-making at Traverse des Sioux; and of newspaper clippings giving biographical data.

The diary was edited by Bertha L. Heilbron and published by the Minnesota Historical Society under the title *With Pen and Pencil on the Frontier in 1851* (St. Paul, 1932). The original diary is in the Edward E. Ayer Collection in the Newberry Library, Chicago. Six sketchbooks and a number of separate drawings illustrating the diary also may be found in the Ayer Collection. The Minnesota Historical Society has copies of many of the sketches. The original letters, as well as the newspaper clippings and a few drawings, are in the possession of Mrs. John Sylvester of Augusta, Georgia. Goucher College, Baltimore, has a collection of water colors by Mayer based on his sketches of Minnesota scenes and characters.

Bertha L. Heilbron, "The Goucher College Collection of Mayer Water Colors," in *Minnesota History*, 13:408-414; *Minnesota History*, 8:196; 12:425; 13:191, 196.

169. MITCHELL (WILLIAM B.) PAPERS, 1856-57. 18 items.

Letters by Henry Z. Mitchell and other early settlers at St. Cloud and in Sherburne County, giving information on economic and social conditions, on the sale of lots in St. Cloud, and on land speculation in Sherburne County.

Minnesota History, 12: 84.

170. MOFFET (LOT) PAPERS, 1835-78. 54 items.

Deeds for land in Wisconsin, Illinois, and Minnesota, 1835-60; receipts and notes, 1835-65; and a copy of Moffet's will and papers resulting from its probate in St. Paul, 1871-72.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:68; 5:82.

171. MOORE (AUGUSTUS O.) PAPERS, 1862-63. 27 items.

Photostatic copies of letters describing Moore's travels between Chicago and Mackinac and on the Mississippi River.

The originals are in the possession of Mrs. Francis B. Tiffany of St. Paul. The Minnesota Historical Society has a number of pencil sketches made by Moore on his travels.

Minnesota History, 7:40; 8:59.

172. MOREHOUSE (LEWIS CASS, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1894-1918.

1 box, including 3 volumes.

Chiefly letters received by the Reverend Lewis Cass Morehouse from members of his family scattered throughout Illinois and western United States and Canada; correspondence, 1913-14, mentioning the immigration of Morehouse and his sons into northern Alberta; and exercise books in bookkeeping.

173. MORGAN (GEORGE N.) PAPERS, 1861-62. 4 items.

Military commissions issued to Morgan, of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. His official letter book is filed with the papers of his regiment in the possession of the Minnesota Historical Society.

Minnesota History, 10:447.

174. MORRIS (OWEN) PAPERS, 1909-29. 18 items.

Addresses and sermons delivered by Morris before various Masonic lodges in Minnesota. Two sermons are in Welsh.

Minnesota History, 12:320.

175. MORRIS (RALPH E.) PAPERS, 1902-18. 7 items.

Certificates of Morris as a doctor of medicine; his military record as a member of the First Regiment of Infantry, Colorado National Guard, 1900-13; and his contract as medical officer made with the United States Army in 1917 at Minneapolis.

176. MORRIS (ROBERT L.) PAPERS, 1861-65. 44 items.

A diary kept by Jasper N. Searles, captain in the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry from July 1 to July 19, 1861, and later used as a prescription book by Robert L. Morris, assistant surgeon of the Eleventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; three of Morris' discharge papers; and forty prescription slips.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:71.

177. MOSS (HENRY L.) PAPERS, 1865-95. 14 items.

Letters concerning the payment of annuities to the loyal Sioux Indians after the uprising of 1862; a diary kept by Moss, a Minnesota lawyer, on a trip through Italy, France, Spain, and England in 1888; and an address by Moss on the Moors of southern Spain.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:96, 143.

178. MURDOCK (HOLLIS R.) PAPERS, 1837-91. 1 box.

Various business accounts giving information on prices of general merchandise, 1837-91; data on lumbering on the St. Croix River, 1875-90, on steamboating on the Mississippi, and on the establishment of the *Minneapolis Daily Tribune*, 1867; and three speeches, 1859-65, delivered by Murdock, who was a lawyer in Stillwater. A list of business and professional men in Washington County who were subject to a war tax in 1864 is included.

Minnesota History, 6:397; 7:84; 11:318.

179. MURRAY (WILLIAM P., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1836-1929. 4 boxes, including 3 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Letters from Murray to his fiancée describing Minnesota in the territorial period; correspondence with prominent Minnesotans, among them John Ross Browne, Alexander H. Cathcart, Archbishop John Ireland, Alexander Ramsey, Henry M. Rice, James Shields, and Henry H. Sibley; letter-press correspondence, 1855-77; articles and addresses on pioneer days in Minnesota, on the history of the sixth ward in St. Paul, on prohibition, on education in Minnesota, on the legislation that led to the land grants to aid in the construction of a railroad from St. Paul to Lake Superior, and on other topics; data on Murray's visit to Venezuela in 1866, on the Order of Masons, on the history of Hamline University, on the Methodist Episcopal church in Minnesota, on half-breed scrip, on the proposed expedition of James L. Fisk in 1865, on the settlement of the estate of Joseph R. Brown, on the attempt to remove Governor Gorman from office, on the navigation of the Mississippi River, and on the Minnesota Salt Company. The minutes of adjourned meetings of the board of directors of the St. Paul Workhouse, 1906, fill 346 typewritten pages. A scrapbook covers the years from 1864 to 1872.

"Selections from the Murray Papers," in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 1:109-125.

180. NEELY (MRS. CHARLES M.) PAPERS, 1784-1920. 31 items.

Letters, 1800-07, by Matilda Hoffman, the fiancée of Washington Irving, and copies of four letters by Irving to her sister, Alice Anne Hoffman, regarding social and family life in New York; data on the Colden family and on David Colden's claim for losses as a loyalist during the American Revolution; land patents entered at Galena, Illinois, 1841-43; and a letter by Richard S. Maloney regarding the nomination of Pierce in 1852.

The Hoffman and Irving letters are published in the *St. Paul Daily News* for April 18, 1920, and in Stanley T. Williams, "Washington Irving and Matilda Hoffman," in *American Speech*, 1:463-469 (June, 1926).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:370, 463.

181. NEILL (EDWARD D.) PAPERS, 1827-1930. 8 boxes and 13 volumes.

Letters and other papers received by Neill as a result of his interest in religious work and in education — as a student at Amherst and Andover, 1842-44, as a Presbyterian home missionary in Illinois, 1847-48 (including letters by Neill clipped from the *Christian Advocate*), as a Presbyterian minister in St. Paul, 1849-60, as the founder of churches in Minnesota, as state superintendent of education and chancellor of the University of Minnesota, 1858-61, as one of the promoters of the College of St. Paul and of Baldwin University, which were later consolidated as Macalester College, and as president of and professor at the latter institution, 1873-93. Included also are original documents by Abraham Lincoln relative to the execution of the Sioux Indians convicted of participation in the uprising of 1862, as well as letters to Lincoln and Andrew Johnson, 1864-66, obtained by Neill in the capacity of private secretary to the two presidents, concerning appointments, the election of 1864, the colonization of slaves, the English attitude toward the Civil War, and pardons; and papers resulting from Neill's activity as an historian of Minnesota and of colonial America, especially Virginia and Maryland, including letters, reminiscences of pioneers, notes and memoranda, newspaper clippings, and manuscripts and annotated printed copies of his works. The papers contain also letters and papers resulting from Neill's duties as chaplain of the First

Minnesota Volunteer Infantry and of the Philadelphia hospitals, 1861-64, and as American consul at Dublin, Ireland, 1869-71.

Among Neill's correspondents were prominent benefactors of educational institutions, such as Matthias W. Baldwin, James J. Hill, and Charles Macalester; well-known historians, such as Lyman C. Draper, James A. Froude, John Hay, John G. Nicolay, Francis Parkman, Reuben G. Thwaites, and Justin Winsor; and men of prominence in Minnesota, such as George L. Becker, Cushman K. Davis, Dr. Thomas Foster, Samuel J. R. McMillan, William R. Marshall, Stephen Miller, John S. Pillsbury, Alexander Ramsey, Henry M. Rice, and Lawrence Taliaferro.

Franklin F. Holbrook, "The Neill Papers in the Manuscript Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society," in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 1:369-377; *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 1:229.

182. NELSON (KNUTE) PAPERS, 1866-1924. 261 boxes.

Nelson's papers show him as a country lawyer at Alexandria, 1866-92, and as governor of Minnesota and United States senator, 1893-1923. The records become voluminous with the year 1916, when carbon copies of Nelson's own letters become frequent; for the year 1921 alone the papers fill thirty-nine boxes. Nelson, as a Norwegian immigrant, had close relations with the Scandinavians of the United States, and throughout his papers he is seen as a leader of them and as an exemplar of what the Scandinavian could become. He depended upon the votes of Scandinavians, cultivated their friendship and correspondence, and reached them through foreign-language newspapers, with whose editors, among them Frederick C. Listoe of the *Nordvesten* (St. Paul and Minneapolis), he was in close contact. In his earlier years his legal activities were related to land—to homestead entries, pre-emption rights, mortgage foreclosures, claim jumping, fraudulent land entries, and conflicts between settlers and railroad companies. As collection agent for eastern firms, such as the Geiser Threshing Machine Company, John P. Manning and Company, Nichols, Shepard, and Company, and the William Mower and Reaper Company, he accumulated papers that afford data on debtor-creditor relations between the East and the West.

In 1892 Nelson closed his law office and thereafter he devoted himself to politics, first in Minnesota and later, as a member of the

Senate — and particularly of its judiciary and commerce committees — in the country at large. For material on Minnesota politics, especially on the Republican party in that state, the papers are invaluable. They are similarly enlightening in regard to the interests of the masses and to public opinion, for a large part of the correspondence, especially that of the later years, relates to pensions, requests for favors, and advice from Nelson's followers and the public at large. The following topics, among many others, are touched upon more or less fully: the campaigns of Senator Moses E. Clapp, 1916, and of Frank B. Kellogg, 1922; the Dunn-Johnson contest of 1904 for governor of Minnesota and the Jacobson-Johnson contest of 1908 for the same office; the Nonpartisan League; John F. McGee's struggle, 1920-23, to become a United States district judge; the Hale-Purdy conflict for a United States district judgeship in 1908; the Minneapolis post-office fight of 1914; the World War in a thousand details; countless requests for government publications; ship subsidies; lighthouse service; the United States Coast Guard; currency and banking; the tariff, especially the Payne-Aldrich tariff of 1909, the reciprocity tariff treaty with Canada, 1911-12, the Underwood tariff bill of 1913, and the Fordney tariff bill of 1921; taxation, especially income and war taxation; the improvement of the Mississippi River; the shipping industry; Panama Canal tolls; the "Titanic" disaster; the Emergency Fleet Corporation; the United States Shipping Board; labor movements and unions; the Hughes-Booker convict labor bill, 1913-16, for abolishing interstate trade in prison-made goods; railroad problems, such as the eight-hour day, unions, and employer-labor relationships; grain and its marketing; co-operative agriculture; child labor; child-welfare legislation; woman suffrage; water-power rights; rural postal service; temperance; prohibition; the suppression of liquor traffic on Indian reservations; conservation; Alaska; the joint committee, of which Nelson was chairman, to investigate the department of the interior and the bureau of forestry; Indian relations and conditions, especially on the White Earth and Red Lake reservations; the independence of Ireland; relations between the United States and Mexico; American investments in Mexico; Norwegian-American trade; Minnesota during the World War; the roles played by Robert La Follette, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., and Arthur C. Townley during the World War; the League of Nations; the League to Enforce Peace; the "daylight

saving" law; the separation of Norway and Sweden, 1905-07; and recall of judges.

Nelson's correspondents included many interesting and prominent persons. Among them were Sydney Anderson, Gunvold Aus, Charles M. Babcock, Edward W. Backus, Theodore H. Beaulieu, Tams Bixby, Mortimer H. Boutell, Ivan Bowen, Ripley B. Brower, Rome G. Brown, Joseph A. A. Burnquist, Marion L. Burton, Clarence P. Carpenter, I. T. Caswell, Joseph Chapman, Moses E. Clapp, Louis L. Collins, Paul V. Collins, William G. Crocker, J. M. Crosby, Edward W. Decker, John E. Diamond, Edwin C. Dinwiddie, William S. Dwinnell, Adolph O. Eberhart, Henry W. Elliott, Charles E. Faulkner, William W. Folwell, William A. French, John B. Gilfillan, Oren C. Gregg, Nicolay A. Grevstad, William H. Grimshaw, Andrew Grindeland, William E. Hale, Charles M. Harrington, Archibald M. Hayes, Engelbret H. Hobe, Frederick G. Ingersoll, O. P. B. Jacobson, Clive T. Jaffray, Marcus Johnson, Herschel V. Jones, Frank B. Kellogg, Harold Knutson, Constant Larson, Oscar J. Larson, Daniel W. Lawler, George E. Leach, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., Frederick C. Listoe, Samuel Lord, Albert C. Loring, Elmer E. McDonald, John F. McGee, John S. McLain, J. N. MacMillan, Nils Michelet, Simon Michelet, Clarence B. Miller, Ira B. Mills, Asher Murray, Frank M. Nye, Jens J. Opsahl, Edmund Pennington, Charles S. Pillsbury, Jacob A. O. Preus, Andrew A. D. Rahn, John H. Rich, Julius A. Schmahl, Oscar Seebach, Edward E. Smith, Fred B. Snyder, Lewis C. Spooner, Halvor Steenerson, Isaac Stephenson, Frederick C. Stevens, Hans G. Stub, George H. Sullivan, Laurits S. Swenson, James A. Tawney, Ell Torrance, John R. Van Derlip, Fred C. Van Dusen, Samuel R. Van Sant, Andrew J. Volstead, Thomas B. Walker, Charles C. Webber, Frederick B. Wells, and Levi M. Willcuts.

Two autobiographical letters written by Nelson to D. B. Arnold and F. C. Ainsworth in 1911 are printed from copies in the Nelson Papers in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 5: 348-352 (February, 1924).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 107n, 145, 223, 307; *Minnesota History*, 6: 205; 7: 286, 288; 10: 203; 14: 437.

183. NEUMEIER (FREDERICK C.) PAPERS, 1888-1916. 1 box, including 4 volumes, and 6 additional volumes.

Miscellaneous accounts and samples of the work of Neumeier, a

Stillwater printer; and a portion of the constitution of a mutual aid society, the Schweizer-Verein.

Minnesota History, 10:206.

184. NEWEL (STANFORD) PAPERS, 1825-1905. 29 items.

Chiefly official papers, 1897-1905, of Newel as United States minister to the Netherlands and as delegate to the Hague International Peace Conference of 1899, including plans for an international tribunal and articles on the Palace of Peace; and a book of drawings of ships in the United States Navy, 1898.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:169; 5:509.

185. NEWELL (L. D.) PAPERS, 1857-72. 29 items.

Bills for freight carried to Newell at Prescott, Wisconsin, on various steamers.

Minnesota History, 12:319; 14:100.

186. NEWMAN (J. I.) PAPERS, 1867-76. 20 items.

Mainly receipts for taxes on property in Blue Earth County and correspondence with the Minnesota Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Association.

Minnesota History, 10:448.

187. NEWSON (THOMAS M.) PAPERS, 1840-86. 20 items.

A biographical sketch of Newson, referring to his interest in Minnesota politics, and letters from Ignatius Donnelly and others on that subject; personal letters, including one from Ignatius Hole-in-the-day, regarding the sale of Newson's *Pen Pictures of St. Paul* (St. Paul, 1886); a short history of Derby, Connecticut; and the articles of organization of the Mutual Protection Gold Miners Company of Minnesota.

The official papers of Newson as commissary of subsistence in Minnesota, 1863-70, are filed as records of the United States subsistence department.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:171.

188. NICHOLS (MARCUS P.) PAPERS, 1830-1911. 1 box.

Deeds, statements of taxes, and other papers of Nichols and his brother Philip relating to land in Wisconsin and in Scott, Washington, Anoka, Mille Lacs, and Ramsey counties, Minnesota; and

some correspondence concerning patents for Marcus Nichols' inventions.

Minnesota History, 11:444.

189. NORTHROP (CYRUS) PAPERS, 1888-89. 6 items.

Letters in regard to family matters and to an address by Northrop before the American Missionary Association; and a document giving the scale of salaries in Minneapolis grade schools.

190. NOURSE (GEORGE A.) PAPERS, 1854-76. 12 items.

Nourse's certificates of admission as attorney before the courts of Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, and California and the United States Supreme Court.

Minnesota History, 14:331.

191. NOYES (CHARLES P.) PAPERS, 1832-1921. 5 boxes and 6 volumes.

The papers of a St. Paul business man who was active in various religious, cultural, and civic enterprises. The more personal items include correspondence, accounts, and contracts in connection with the building of Noyes's dwelling house, 1887; material that he collected as a delegate to the Indianapolis monetary convention, 1898, as a member of the northwestern delegation at the launching of the steamship "Dakota," 1904, and as chairman of the committee of the St. Paul Commercial Club to erect a memorial to Joseph A. Wheelock, 1906-07; and reports of an engineer and correspondence on the construction of a government dam in the Mississippi River between Minneapolis and St. Paul. Data on the activities of patriotic societies include invitations and programs of the Society of the War of 1812, of the Society of Colonial Wars, and of the Sons of the Revolution. The papers also contain material on the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, including the report of the committee on education, which gives statistics on schools in St. Paul, 1899; records kept by Noyes as treasurer of the St. Paul Presbyterian Missionary Society, 1884-88, and of the St. Paul Institute of Science and Letters, 1907-08; lists of members and notices of lectures sponsored by the St. Paul branch of the Archæological Institute of America, 1912-19; correspondence and data on the membership of the Minnesota Historical Society and on the controversy over the site of a building for the society, 1914-20; and correspondence and memoranda in regard to

the Noyes, Rogers, and associated families. A large group of papers, 1883–1921, collected by Noyes as a member of various committees of the House of Hope Presbyterian Church in St. Paul, consists of correspondence, financial records, lists of members and contributions, and contracts for the erection and furnishing of a new edifice. There are also a ledger and a manual of that church, and three volumes of personal cash accounts, 1832–73, kept by D. R. Noyes.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 275.

192. ODLAND (MARTIN W.) PAPERS, 1923–26. 18 items.

Letters, newspaper clippings, and other data about Knute Nelson that were collected by Odland for his *Life of Knute Nelson* (Minneapolis, 1926).

193. OLMSTED (DAVID) PAPERS, 1843–54. 5 items.

An incomplete autobiographical sketch giving information about Olmsted's family and relatives, about his journey in 1838 from Vermont to Wisconsin, and about an exploring trip that he made in 1840 through northern Iowa. Three letters relate to frontier conditions in Clayton County, Iowa, and to the removal of the Winnebago Indians to Minnesota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 64; *Minnesota History*, 8: 98.

194. ORTON (CLARK K.) PAPERS, 1880–93. 6 volumes.

Financial records of a banker in Ortonville.

195. PARDEE (WALTER S.) PAPERS, 1918–23. 3 items.

Blueprints of a long autobiography telling of family and social life in New England from 1852 to 1866 and thereafter in Minneapolis, and of the beginnings of the University of Minnesota; a speech, also in blueprint, delivered in 1918 describing St. Anthony Falls in 1866; and a typewritten article on the climate and topography of Minnesota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 308.

196. PEET (JAMES) PAPERS, 1856–65. 1 box.

Typewritten copies of diaries of Peet, a Methodist clergyman, telling of his work in St. Paul, January–February 19, 1856, and thereafter in Superior and Bayfield, Wisconsin, and other points along Lake Superior, including Duluth. They give information on the social and economic life of the early settlements at those places

and record the arrivals of steamboats. Photostats of clippings of newspaper articles by Peet and others, describing conditions in Minnesota and in the vicinity of Superior, Wisconsin, are included.

The originals are owned by Mr. Edward L. Peet of Minneapolis.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:62, 376.

197. PERKINS (EDWARD R., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1833-62. 6 items.

Chiefly correspondence by Edward R. Perkins of the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, giving accounts of engagements in the Civil War.

Minnesota History, 11:317; 12:319.

198. PETTIT (CURTIS H.) PAPERS, 1853-1904. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Business records of a Minneapolis merchant and dealer in real estate, including deeds to land, mainly in Hennepin County; letters from Ignatius Donnelly, James J. Hill, William Pettit, Joshua Sharp, and William D. Washburn, relating to the Civil War, to economic conditions in the United States, and to politics in Minnesota; type-written extracts of Curtis H. Pettit's diaries, 1855-56, revealing his interest in the development of Glencoe and giving information about the social and business life of Minneapolis; and a record book of the trustees of the Mill Disaster Relief Fund of Minneapolis, 1878.

Minnesota History, 7:287, 336, 360; 10:337; 11:315.

199. PEYTON (THERESA B.) PAPERS, 1898-1917. 1 box and 8 volumes.

Papers of a teacher in a St. Paul school, who was also an officer in the Political Equality Club of St. Paul, in the Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association, in the Minnesota Equal Franchise League, and in the League of Protestant Women of St. Paul. The correspondence relates to a patent for a drawing table, to the problems of courts of domestic relations and juvenile courts, and to speakers and writers on suffrage. Included also are personal accounts; data on the work of Miss Peyton's pupils, including four scrapbooks; and a volume of clippings revealing her interests.

Minnesota History, 13:101.

200. PIERCE (JAMES O.) PAPERS, 1861-1907. 14 items.

Commissions and official papers of Pierce as a lieutenant in the Twenty-ninth Wisconsin Infantry Regiment during the Civil War,

and his certificates of admission to the bar in Wisconsin and Minnesota.

201. POND (GIDEON H. AND SAMUEL W.) PAPERS, 1833-91. 3 boxes, including 4 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Letters written by the Pond brothers, missionaries to the Sioux at Lac qui Parle and other places in Minnesota, to their family in Connecticut; by William T. Boutwell, Samuel Dentan, Daniel Gavin, Alexander G. Huggins, Jonas Pettijohn, Stephen R. Riggs, Thomas S. Williamson, and other missionaries; and by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, for whom the brothers labored; a two-volume narrative of the principal events in the lives of the Ponds from 1831 to 1881; a printed Bible containing a manuscript genealogy of the Pond family; a Dakota-English lexicon compiled by the Ponds; and a few items in the Dakota language. The correspondence describes the habits, customs, and beliefs of the Indians and gives information about the activities of the missionaries, their relations with a fellow worker, Jedediah D. Stevens, and their study of the Dakota language.

Ethel B. Virtue, "The Pond Papers," in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 3:82-86; *Minnesota History*, 12:101.

202. POND (GIDEON H., JR.) PAPERS, 1885-1914. 6 volumes.

A cashbook and diaries kept by Mr. and Mrs. Gideon H. Pond, Jr., at Bloomington, giving details of the prices and the raising of farm products, of social affairs, and of weather conditions.

Minnesota History, 10:77.

203. POPE (WILLIAM C.) PAPERS, 1887-1916. 21 items.

Letters from Joseph A. Gilfillan, Henry H. Sibley, Bishop Henry B. Whipple, and others on government relations with the Sioux and the Chippewa, activities of the Protestant Episcopal church, and other topics. An anniversary sermon preached by Pope at the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, in 1893 is included.

Minnesota History, 11:96.

204. POTTS (THOMAS R.) PAPERS, 1843-69. 1 box, including 4 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

Account books of a doctor who practiced medicine at Galena, Illinois, from 1843 to 1849 and thereafter at St. Paul.

205. PRATT (CHESNEY) PAPERS, 1862-64. 6 items.

Chiefly letters written by Chesney Pratt's brothers, Jay and James, during the Civil War, from hospitals and from Richfield, Minnesota, where James Pratt spent a furlough.

206. PREUS (JACOB A. O.) PAPERS, 1923. 7 boxes.

Correspondence written during Preus's campaign for election as United States senator from Minnesota.

Minnesota History, 14:437.

207. PUSEY (PENNOCK) PAPERS, 1856-83. 33 items.

Mainly letters from Governor John S. Pillsbury to Pusey, Pillsbury's private secretary, relating to the register for Minnesotans at the Philadelphia exposition in 1876 and to politics in Minnesota after Pillsbury's retirement from the governorship in 1882. A few items of correspondence from Andrew R. McGill, referring to real-estate prices in St. Paul, and a share of the Minnesota Gold Mining Company, 1866, are included.

Minnesota History, 14:101.

208. RAMSEY (ALEXANDER) PAPERS, 1838-69. 5 boxes, including 2 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Letters received by Ramsey as governor of Minnesota Territory, 1849-53, and of the state of Minnesota, 1860-63, from prominent Minnesotans, including Cyrus Aldrich, Jared Benson, David Cooper, Dr. Thomas Foster, Willis A. Gorman, Stephen Miller, Edward D. Neill, Henry M. Rice, Henry H. Sibley, and William Windom, and from a brother-in-law, J. Ridgway Jenks. The correspondence deals mainly with national and Minnesota politics, especially during the administration of President Pierce, who sent an agent, J. Ross Browne, to investigate the Minnesota situation; the settlement of Minnesota; the removal of the Winnebago Indians, 1850; the agents for the Winnebago, especially Abram Fridley; the Sioux and Chippewa treaties of 1851 and their fate in Congress; the Senate investigation of the Sioux treaties of 1851; Indian agents for the Sioux; bills in Congress for Minnesota railroads; the affairs of Minnesota railroad companies; activities of the Republican party in Minnesota; land grants to the University of Minnesota and subscribers to a fund for university buildings; the enlistment and service of Min-

nesota troops during the Civil War; and the organization and equipment of volunteers to quell the Sioux uprising in 1862.

About thirty letters written by Ramsey to relatives in the East refer to Pennsylvania politics and to real-estate and economic conditions in St. Paul. A series of diaries, 1849-54, 1860-62, which have been copied in part by Ramsey's daughter, Mrs. Charles E. Furness of St. Paul, from the originals in her possession, give prices of food and clothing and details of many of Ramsey's real-estate transactions. Original diaries for 1863 and 1864 are included in the collection. A scrapbook, 1838-47, relates to elections in Pennsylvania. There is also a journal kept by Dr. Thomas Foster as secretary of the commission to treat with the Red Lake and Pembina bands of Chippewa in 1851.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:464; *Minnesota History*, 8:296; 10:75; 11:205; 13:99, 426; 14:102.

209. RICE (HENRY M.) PAPERS, 1848-99. 36 items.

Biographical data collected by Rice on fur traders in Minnesota, among them Clement H. Beaulieu, Allan Morrison, Charles H. Oakes, Joel D. Cruttenden, William A. Aitken, and John H. Fairbanks; agreements for carrying mail between Prairie du Chien and St. Paul, 1850-51; and a copy of a letter by Rice giving his views on the slavery issue in the presidential election of 1864.

210. RICHARDSON (WILLIAM H. H.) PAPERS, 1855-77. 11 items.

Miscellany, including a small account book kept by Richardson, a shoemaker in Winona.

211. RIGGS (STEPHEN R.) PAPERS, 1843-70. 2 boxes.

Correspondence in regard to the Sioux Outbreak of 1862 and the work of the missionaries, Amos W. Huggins, Stephen R. Riggs, John P. Williamson, and Dr. Thomas S. Williamson; newspaper clippings on the same topics; and material on the Dakota language.

Minnesota History, 11:317; 13:100.

212. ROBERT (LOUIS) PAPERS, 1851-62. 9 volumes.

Records of Robert's business in passenger transportation on the Minnesota River and in the fur trade with the Sioux; and a list of voters of Ramsey County, 1851.

213. ROBERTSON (DANIEL A., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1814-1933. 2 boxes.

Correspondence with Cyrus Aldrich, Edward D. Neill, James Shields, Henry H. Sibley, Alexander Ramsey, and others in regard to politics in Minnesota, to plans for inducing Belgians to settle in Chengwatana, and to Robertson's interest in fruit culture; notes and lectures on various scientific subjects; data on the Robertson family collected by Victor Robertson; and an agreement for the completion of a road from Superior, Wisconsin, to St. Paul, 1859.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:228; 5:307; *Minnesota History*, 14:219, 332.

214. ROLLINS (JOHN) PAPERS, 1848-53. 3 items.

A small diary kept by Rollins on a trip from Maine to Minnesota in 1848 by way of the Great Lakes to Milwaukee, overland to Galena, and northward along the Mississippi and St. Croix rivers; and two land patents registered at Stillwater, 1853.

Minnesota History, 7:177.

215. SANBORN (JOHN B.) PAPERS, 1854-82. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Papers collected by Sanborn as a member of a commission appointed by the United States government in 1868 to treat with hostile Sioux Indians in the Powder River country, including a report by Father Pierre Jean de Smet of a preliminary expedition to those Indians; and a docket of the law firm of Sanborn and French of St. Paul, 1854-59, together with a list of cases in 1862.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:535.

216. SANFORD (MARIA L.) PAPERS, 1868-1920. 5 boxes.

Chiefly the correspondence of a professor at the University of Minnesota in regard to her lectures throughout the United States on literary and educational subjects, to her interest in civic enterprises in Minneapolis, and to various reform movements; and newspaper clippings on those subjects. Data on the University of Minnesota include copies of letters by Miss Sanford on her work at that institution and letters from President Cyrus Northrop, William W. Folwell and other members of the faculty, and a large number of alumni. There are also personal letters from Edward H. Magill, president of Swarthmore College, 1873-94; from a missionary of

the Church of Scotland who wrote from stations in Smyrna and elsewhere, 1890-1917; from an agent in charge of clearing Miss Sanford's land in Florida, 1911-17; from pupils of the Maria Sanford School in Minneapolis, 1916-17; and from Knute Nelson and government officials on the condition of the Blackfeet Indians on their reservation in Montana, 1918-19.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5: 53, 145, 309.

217. SATTERLEE (WILLIAM W. AND MARION P.) PAPERS, 1879-1928.
1 box, including 1 volume, and 1 file of cards.

Tributes to William W. Satterlee as a leader of the Prohibition party in Minnesota and as a professor at Grant University at Athens, Tennessee; a scrapbook containing clippings from newspapers published at the time of his death and a letter by Frances E. Willard; correspondence of Marion P. Satterlee, his son, on the Sioux massacre of 1862; and a card index giving information about the Indians who participated in the outbreak and about the white victims.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 399; *Minnesota History*, 10: 337.

218. SAVAGE (EDWARD P.) PAPERS, 1903-18. 1 half-size box.

Data on the Children's Home Society of Minnesota, including some correspondence of Savage as superintendent; drafts of bills and material on proposed legislation in Minnesota for the care of infants; and speeches by Savage, one of which was delivered at a reunion of the class of 1868 of the University of Chicago.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 174.

219. SCANTLEBURY (THOMAS, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1855-63. 14 items.

Miscellany, including an insurance policy and bills of lading for goods in transit from Buffalo, New York, to Henderson, Minnesota, 1856; and a journal kept by Thomas Scantlebury during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

The journal is published as *Wanderings in Minnesota during the Indian Troubles of 1862* (Chicago, 1867).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 459.

220. SCHELL (JAMES P.) PAPERS, 1895-1926. 15 items.

Correspondence with Alonzo Barnard and the Minnesota Historical Society regarding the acquisition by the society of manuscripts on Chippewa missions.

221. SCHMIDT (MARY SCHWANDT) PAPERS, 1895-1918. 47 items.

Reminiscent articles and a scrapbook of a woman who was captured by the Indians during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862, telling of members of her family, their journey by ox team from Wisconsin to Minnesota, and her experience as a captive among the Sioux; and letters from Snana, an Indian woman who saved her life.

Much of the material is similar to Mrs. Schmidt's story of her captivity in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 6:461-474.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:67.

222. SECOMBE (DAVID A.) PAPERS, 1848-79. 2 boxes.

Legal papers used by a Minneapolis attorney in a variety of lawsuits concerning the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Company, John Rollins, Franklin Steele, and other litigants. A copy of the act of the legislature of 1855 to incorporate the city of St. Anthony is included.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:377.

223. SEDGWICK (CHARLES S.) PAPERS, 1883-1922. 13 items.

Correspondence, recommendations, and a biographical sketch of Sedgwick as an architect in the East and, after 1884, in Minneapolis.

224. SEVEY (A. C.) PAPERS, 1851-54. 1 volume.

An account book of a blacksmith at Taylor's Falls, containing a description of Sioux-Chippewa warfare in 1853.

Minnesota History, 13:99.

225. SHEEHY (WILLIAM J., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1900-14. 48 items.

Correspondence relating to William J. Sheehy's interest in bowling tournaments in Spokane and Los Angeles, and to his membership in the St. Paul camp of the Army of the Philippines; data relative to the estate of his father, Thomas W. Sheehy; and a letter from Charles R. Davis, congressman from Minnesota, regarding the postmastership at New Prague.

226. SHERBURNE (MOSES D.) PAPERS, 1850-65. 1 box.

Legal documents, memoranda, deeds, accounts, and correspondence concerning lawsuits before the United States district court in St. Paul, of which Sherburne was judge. One case involved the

right of ownership of certain lots by the Minnesota Historical Society.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:170.

227. SIBLEY (HENRY H.) PAPERS, 1815-91. 17 boxes, including 20 volumes, and 89 additional volumes.

A large and reasonably complete collection of the papers of a man whose varied and long public career makes his records of special value to students of the American Indian, the frontier, local and national politics, public utilities, and local history. As agent of the American Fur Company at St. Peter's, now Mendota, and partner of that company's Western Outfit, he reached the vicinity of Fort Snelling in 1834, after several years' residence at Michilimackinac, and remained in Minnesota till his death. His immediate predecessors in the fur trade on the upper Mississippi were William A. Aitken and Alexis Bailly, some of whose papers, 1815-30, seem to have become incorporated with Sibley's.

The first thirty years covered by the collection are represented mainly by documents relating to Indians and the fur trade. They consist of correspondence with the American Fur Company's officers, agents, and traders, such as Benjamin F. Baker, George Bonga, Dr. Charles W. W. Borup, Joseph R. Brown, Thomas Connor, Ramsay Crooks, William Dickson, Hercules L. Dousman, John H. Fairbanks, Jean Baptiste Faribault, Gabriel Franchère, Norman W. Kittson, Joseph Laframboise, Kenneth Mackenzie, Martin McLeod, Hazen Mooers, Allan Morrison, Philander Prescott, Louis Provençalle, Joseph Renville, Joseph Rolette, Robert Stuart, Lyman M. Warren, James Wells, and many others, including a host of *voyageurs*; correspondence with Pratte, Chouteau Company and with Pierre Chouteau, Jr., and Company; lists and prices of furs and of goods used in trade with the Indians; documents showing the relations that existed between traders and Amos J. Bruce, Peter Garrioch, George Johnston, Samuel C. Stambaugh, Lawrence Taliaferro, Miles M. Vineyard, and other Indian agents; letters from missionaries to both Chippewa and Sioux Indians, including Frederick Ayer, J. P. Bardwell, Georges A. Belcourt, William T. Boutwell, François Samuel Dentan, Robert Hopkins, Benjamin T. Kavanaugh, Gideon

and Samuel Pond, Stephen R. Riggs, Samuel Spates, Jedediah D. Stevens, and Dr. Thomas S. Williamson; documents recording the visits of famous scientists and travelers, such as Gaspard de Belligny, George W. Featherstonhaugh, John C. Frémont, Captain Frederick Marryat, Joseph N. Nicollet, and Thomas Simpson; accounts of hostilities between Sioux and Chippewa and between Sauk and Fox Indians; data on treaties with the Sioux and Chippewa in 1837, with the half-breeds on Lake Pepin in 1830, and with the Sioux in 1841 under J. D. Doty; data on Winnebago claims about 1840; bills of lading and other business papers of boats and their captains on the upper Mississippi; the reports of the United States post office at Fort Snelling and material on mail contracts and carriers and on post offices at Kaposia and Lake St. Croix; information on the Fari-bault Island claim; material relating to life in the Fort Snelling garrison and to officers who were sent to other frontier forts and to the Seminole War in Florida; correspondence with persons at the Red River settlements, especially with Duncan Finlayson, some of which relates to the Red River trails, to Peter Haydn, and to cattle and other objects of traffic between the two communities; routine papers of Sibley as justice of the peace for St. Croix County, Wisconsin Territory, and for Clayton County, Iowa Territory; and general information on the settlements and inhabitants of those frontier counties, with particular reference to Lac qui Parle, Traverse des Sioux, the Minnesota Valley, Leech Lake, and Snake River and to La Pointe and Yellow Lake in Wisconsin.

For the period from the middle forties to the Civil War the papers include data on lumbering and early sawmills; a list, for annuity purposes, of the Mdewakanton Sioux in 1844; information on dragoons and other United States troops in Minnesota; reports and letters of explorers, including John Pope, Captain Jesse L. Reno, and Isaac Stevens; detailed information about trading ventures of Sibley, Michael Brisbois, Hercules L. Dousman, and Henry M. Rice among the Chippewa; references to and some correspondence with Sir George Simpson, deputy governor of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories; material on early roads in Minnesota; plans for a new territory, Itasca or Minnesota, in 1847, and correspondence with D. G. Fenton thereon; accounts and bills of lading of steamboats; letters regarding the geological survey of Minnesota, 1847-49,

under David Dale Owen; correspondence in 1848 with the receiver of the defunct American Fur Company regarding the sale of its La Pointe establishment; correspondence and other data on local politics after 1847, especially while Sibley was territorial delegate to Congress, 1849-53, and during his term as first governor of Minnesota, 1858-60; correspondence on politics, both local and national, and on business matters with Joseph R. Brown, Ramsay Crooks, Henry Dodge, Stephen A. Douglas, Benjamin C. Eastman, Captain Seth Eastman, Dr. Thomas Foster, James M. Goodhue, Aaron Goodrich, William Le Duc, John McKusick, Martin McLeod, Stephen Miller, Henry L. Moss, Dr. Thomas H. Potts, Philander Prescott, Alexander Ramsey, Henry M. Rice, James Shields, Franklin Steele, John H. Stevens, Bishop Henry B. Whipple, and Morton S. Wilkinson; and data on the struggle of Minnesota Territory to become a state, on Jonathan Carver's land claim, on the beginnings of the University of Minnesota, on money and banking, on the sale of the Fort Snelling reservation, and on the Five Million Loan for railroad purposes.

Sibley's outstanding position during the Indian wars of the sixties is reflected in the great number and the importance of letters and other documents in his papers. Copies of letters to his wife, an order book, and a diary tell of his campaigns against the Sioux in 1862-63. General Alfred Sully, leader of one of the Indian campaigns, was a correspondent. Military vouchers, invoices, and reports abound for the period of the Indian wars.

Correspondence with military men, both before and during the Civil War, throws light on army affairs. For the period after the war, and particularly during the seventies and early eighties, the papers are full of material on Sioux, Chippewa, and other tribes, both on and off reservations. The reservations in Minnesota and in Dakota Territory, especially White Earth, the Sisseton and Wahpeton agency, the Devils Lake agency, and Fort Totten, receive much attention. For a period after 1874 Sibley was a member of the United States Board of Indian Commissioners. In 1869-70 he served in Bishop Whipple's stead as an Indian commissioner. Correspondence with General William T. Sherman and others relates to Indian policy, especially to massacres on the frontier. The Sioux who remained friendly during the outbreak of 1862 and the Indian and half-breed

scouts employed on the frontier thereafter receive considerable attention. Much correspondence deals with a Sioux chief, Drifting Goose, and his band. Dr. Jared W. Daniels, agent James McLaughlin, and agent William H. Forbes wrote frequently to him of Indian affairs in Dakota Territory.

Other correspondents during the postwar period were Joseph R. Brown, William Crooks, Cushman K. Davis, Ignatius Donnelly, William W. Folwell, Mrs. Jessie Benton Frémont, Thomas M. Newson, John S. Pillsbury, Alexander Ramsey, Joseph Rolette, and Joseph Tassé. Sibley was president of three prominent bodies, the St. Paul Gas Light Company, the board of regents of the University of Minnesota, and the Minnesota Historical Society, and his correspondence is full of information on matters touching them. In 1878 the quo warranto proceedings against the Minnesota Historical Society produced many items relative to the society and its personnel. For the years 1880 and 1881 there is an abundance of material relative to repudiation of the state railroad bonds. In 1886 Sibley served as head of a committee appointed by the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce for the relief of sufferers in the Charleston earthquake, and a folder of papers treats the subject. Sibley was interested in the Younger brothers of Northfield bank robbery fame, and he corresponded with and about them. A box of miscellaneous papers relates to the scourge of grasshoppers in Minnesota, 1873-77, and to the efforts of the state and individuals to relieve the farmers afflicted by their ravages.

The collection includes a large number of volumes relating in the main to Indian trade, being ledgers, account books, daybooks, and credit books used by Sibley, his associates at St. Peter's, and his traders among the Sioux and the Chippewa. A fair number of them include the accounts of Sibley's retail store with members and officers of the garrison at Fort Snelling and with traders, missionaries, and other whites resident in the region. One volume is a manuscript Seneca lexicon and another is a Sioux lexicon copied by Stephen R. Riggs for Sibley, 1843-44. Four volumes contain copies of Sibley's letters from 1849 to 1854. One volume is Sibley's reminiscences of his early life, which has been edited by Theodore C. Blegen and published as *The Unfinished Autobiography of Henry Hastings Sibley* (Minneapolis, 1932).

Professor Wilson P. Shortridge made extensive use of these papers in writing *The Transition of a Typical Frontier, with Illustrations from the Life of Henry Hastings Sibley* (Menasha, Wisconsin, 1922).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:9, 26, 117n; 4:293; 5:606; *Minnesota History*, 8:179, 294-296; 14:215.

228. SIGEL (GEORGE E.) PAPERS, 1918-21. 34 items.

Two letters by Sigel, a soldier at Camp Humphreys, Virginia; a copy of an army camp periodical published at that place, July 20, 1918; and thirty-one letters and telegrams about Sigel's illness and death at Fort Bayard, New Mexico.

229. SIMMONS (FRANK A.) PAPERS, 1901-04. 10 items.

Correspondence and bills relative to Simmons' shipment of hay from Hastings.

Minnesota History, 12:319.

230. SIMPSON (THOMAS) PAPERS, 1862-93. 8 items.

Letters from seven governors of Minnesota and a United States senator from that state about miscellaneous matters, including the transportation of soldiers during the Civil War and the Winona State Teachers College.

231. SMITH (CHARLES EASTWICK) PAPERS, 1864-80. 4 items.

Certificates of eligibility for service in the Civil War; and a passport.

Minnesota History, 11:97.

232. SMITH (G. SIDNEY) PAPERS, 1870-96. 16 items.

Correspondence of an agent for the publishers of the *American Encyclopedia* and other books with Jefferson Davis, Benjamin A. Gould, Wade Hampton, John S. Pillsbury, Thomas H. Ruger, and other prominent men.

233. SMITH (ORRIN F., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1829-1932. 1 box.

The papers of Abner S. Goddard, 1829-52, including his diary of a trip from Pennsylvania to Illinois in 1833 and letters written from Missouri, Illinois, and Wisconsin relating to pioneer conditions, Mormonism, the lead mines near Galena, Illinois, and the California gold fever; the Civil War letters of Charles E. Goddard of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; and data collected by Goddard's half

brother, Orrin F. Smith, concerning the early history of Winona, including extracts from the journal of one of its first settlers, Edward Ely, and articles on Mrs. Catherine M. Smith and other pioneers.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:97, 526; 5:308, 377; *Minnesota History*, 6:205, 266, 293; 7:40; 9:177; 10:205; 11:158n; 13:102, 196.

234. SMITH (TRUMAN M.) PAPERS, 1856-64. 4 volumes.

A letter book of a St. Paul banker concerning the business of his private bank until its failure in 1858, and thereafter relating to his experiments in fruit culture; and miscellaneous financial records. A volume of minutes of the North Star Grange of St. Paul, 1868-83, a loan from the Smith Papers, is filed with records of the Grange.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:225.

235. SNELL (STEPHEN D.) PAPERS, 1856-80. 8 items.

Receipts for taxes paid on land in Hennepin County.

Minnesota History, 14:436.

236. SPATES (SAMUEL) PAPERS, 1841-1910. 25 items.

The diary of Samuel Spates, a Methodist missionary to the Chippewa Indians, kept on a trip from Sandy Lake, Minnesota, to La Pointe, Wisconsin, and back in 1841; letters by Spates about his work among the Indians, 1853-55; a clipping of an article by Charles N. Akers mentioning Methodist missionaries in Minnesota, 1910; and miscellaneous items.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:68; *Minnesota History*, 8:128.

237. SPEARS (JULIA A., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1839-1923. 13 items.

Reminiscent articles and letters by Mrs. Julia Warren Spears, a teacher sent to the Chippewa Indians. Information is given on her brothers, William and Truman Warren, who were also in the government Indian service, on Hole-in-the-day, on the murder of John Cook, the overseer of the White Earth Indian Reservation, and his family, and on members of the Fairbanks family. There are also photostats of family letters, of which some of the originals are in the possession of the Becker County Historical Society.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:451; 5:227, 504, 608.

238. SPENCER (H. H.) DIARY, 1852-1900. 1 volume.

An incomplete diary for 1862 and 1871-72 kept by Spencer near

Carver. It records the passage of steamboats on the Minnesota River, news of the Sioux Outbreak, and farming operations and prices for products, and contains newspaper clippings, 1852-1900, on political and other topics.

Minnesota History, 6:397.

239. STEELE (FRANKLIN) PAPERS, 1839-88. 13 boxes, including 59 volumes, and 62 additional volumes.

Correspondence with Richard Chute, Henry M. Rice, John H. Stevens, Henry T. Welles, and others in regard to local politics in Minnesota, to financial affairs of the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Company and the Mississippi Bridge Company, to the sale of land belonging to the Fort Snelling reservation, 1857-73, to the building and financing of railroads in Minnesota, 1860-73, and to the location of half-breed scrip in Minnesota and various parts of the United States, 1856-76. Included also are passes for and accounts of a ferry at Mendota owned by Steele, 1857-78; deeds to and records of lands bought and sold, 1846-80, when Steele was investing heavily in real estate; bills for taxes on property; legal papers resulting from court proceedings; and records of logs scaled for Steele, as well as correspondence about the sale of lumber. The volumes are largely financial records of Steele's business as sutler at Fort Snelling, 1840-65, and of his other interests. For the period after Steele's death in September, 1880, the papers are mainly the business and personal records of his son, Franklin, a dealer in agricultural machinery in Minnesota and the executor of his father's estate.

Minnesota History, 6:75; 14:99.

240. STEPHENSON (OSCAR) PAPERS, 1856-57. 3 items.

Letters from Matthew F. Maury of Washington, D. C., commending the Reverend Edward D. Neill and inquiring about Minnesota land, in which Maury had invested.

241. STEVENS (JEDEDIAH D.) PAPERS, 1827-76. 1 half-size box, including 8 small volumes.

Mainly the diaries kept by Stevens on a tour in 1829-30 with Alvan Coe to determine for the Presbyterian Board of Missions the feasibility of establishing missions near Fort Snelling or in the valley of the St. Croix River. Visits at the posts of William Dingley, Lyman Warren, and other fur traders are recorded. Other diaries

and reminiscences treat more or less fully Stevens' earlier residence in the missions at Mackinac and Green Bay and other periods of his life.

Minnesota History, 9:175.

242. STEVENS (JOHN H.) PAPERS, 1839-89. 2 boxes.

Chiefly letters received by Stevens as a clerk in the quartermaster's department during the Mexican War and as a member of the Minnesota legislature from McLeod and Hennepin counties. His correspondents included Alfred E. Ames, Joseph R. Brown, Ignatius Donnelly, Martin McLeod, Henry M. Rice, Henry H. Sibley, Franklin Steele, and others, whose letters deal with such topics as Minnesota politics; mail routes, post offices, roads, and railroads in Minnesota; the development of Glencoe and the location of an agricultural college there; the land-claim association at Rollingstone, 1852-54; the Hutchinson Townsite Company; and the attack on Hutchinson during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862 and the subsequent defense of the frontier. Included also is a circular announcing a temperance meeting at Shakopee, August 5, 1853.

243. STEWART (T. H.) MEMOIRS, 1905. 1 half-size box.

A photostatic copy of volume 1 and a typewritten copy of volume 2 of Stewart's memoirs, describing pioneer life at Caledonia and guard duty in Minnesota and the South during the Civil and Indian wars.

The originals are in the possession of Mrs. Edith Stewart Hall of Pengilly. Volume 1 is printed in the *Caledonia Journal*, May 1-October 2, 1929.

Minnesota History, 14:331.

244. STONE (CYRUS R.) PAPERS, 1861-1918. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Mainly letters written to Stone's parents during his service with the Sixteenth New York Volunteer Infantry, 1861-63; a diary for 1863; two narratives of engagements; and a brief genealogy of the Stone family.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:328.

245. STRATTON (LEVI W.) PAPERS, 1838-71. 19 items.

Letters and accounts by Stratton of a trip up the Mississippi River to St. Croix Falls in 1838 and of a journey from Illinois to Buffalo,

New York, in 1846; a receipt and an agreement relative to a claim on the site of Marine; a time book for men employed by Stratton in building a bridge across Rum River in 1853; and miscellaneous bills.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:451; 5:504; *Minnesota History*, 12:84.

246. STRONG (CHARLES D.) PAPERS, 1862-65. 6 items.

Miscellany, including a letter written by Robert Strong on the journey of the Second Company of Minnesota Sharpshooters to Washington, and one from Charles D. Gilfillan.

247. SWEETMAN (FRED) PAPERS, 1890-1930. 7 items.

Data relating to Sweetman's career as sutler on Custer's expedition, in railroad work in the West, as a scout, and in other capacities on the frontier.

Minnesota History, 12:320.

248. SWIFT (HENRY A.) PAPERS, 1855-68. 34 items.

Correspondence of a state senator and a governor of Minnesota, including letters from Willis A. Gorman regarding the removal of the capital to St. Peter, from Arthur G. Chatfield on court procedure in Minnesota, from Elias R. Drake and others on Minnesota railroads, from Benjamin F. Wade on Senator Henry M. Rice's attitude on the Civil War, and from John G. Riheldaffer on University of Minnesota affairs; a discussion of General William T. Sherman's plan for frontier defense in Minnesota in the middle sixties; applications for positions in the Second Minnesota Cavalry; petitions for and against the incorporation of the town of St. Peter; and a letter by Swift on the establishment of a land office at St. Peter.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:370.

249. SYMONDS (CHARLES) PAPERS, 1860. 5 items.

Deeds issued to Symonds for land in Ramsey County, and probate records of the sale of the property.

250. TALIAFERRO (LAWRENCE) PAPERS, 1813-68. 2 boxes, including 4 volumes, and 14 additional volumes.

As Indian agent at St. Peter's, near Fort Snelling, from 1819 to 1840, Taliaferro represented the United States government among the Sioux and Chippewa Indians until 1827, and among the Sioux

alone after that date. Before accepting the Indian agency the young Virginian had served as an officer in the War of 1812, and a record of that experience is found in his two orderly books, dated January-July, 1813, and Sackett's Harbor, January-August, 1815. Eleven diaries cover the period 1821-39, with the exception of a few short intervals for which the volumes have not survived. These diaries contain much information on Indians, Indian oratory and councils, traders, explorers, missionaries, treaties, Indian payments, British intrigue in the Northwest, trading posts, Fort Snelling, the American Fur Company, the Columbia Fur Company, the Hudson's Bay Company, the Selkirk Colony, half-breeds, trading licenses, wars between Sioux and Chippewa and between Sioux and Sauk and Foxes, schools at Sioux mission stations, Taliaferro's interest in establishing an agricultural colony of Sioux at Eatonville on Lake Calhoun, the sale of intoxicating liquors among the Indians, the establishment of a boundary line between the Sioux and the Chippewa in 1835, and, in general, the normal life at a frontier Indian agency.

The persons who move through the entries in these volumes are many, and only the outstanding of both Indians and whites can be mentioned: Black Dog, the Buffalo, Flat Mouth, Hole-in-the-day, Kokomako, Little Crow, Piandetah, Pineshow, Shakobe, and Wabasha, among the Indians; William Aitken, Alexis Bailly, Joseph R. Brown, Robert Dickson, Hercules L. Dousman, Alexander Faribault, Jean Baptiste Faribault, Joseph Laframboise, William Laidlaw, Hazen Mooers, Louis Provencalle, Joseph Renville, Joseph Rolette, Henry H. Sibley, Lyman M. Warren, and James Wells, among the traders; Giacomo Beltrami, George Catlin, George W. Featherstonhaugh, Stephen Long, Joseph N. Nicollet, Henry R. Schoolcraft, and Robert Wood, among the explorers; Alfred Brunson, Alvan Coe, François Samuel Dentan, Daniel Gavin, Gideon H. and Samuel W. Pond, Stephen R. Riggs, Jedediah D. Stevens, and Dr. Thomas S. Williamson, among the missionaries; Colonel John Bliss, Captain Seth Eastman, Captain James H. Gale, Captain Alex S. Hooe, Captain William R. Jouett, Major Joseph Plympton, and Colonel Josiah Snelling, among the garrison officers; George Johnston and Miles Vineyard among the Indian subagents; many migrants from the Red River colony; visitors of note, such as Captain Frederick Marryat;

and settlers, half-breeds, and *voyageurs*, including Scott Campbell, J. B. Latourelle, Peter Quinn, and Joseph Rondo.

Two volumes of letter books cover the years from 1820 to 1839 and disclose Taliaferro's correspondence with William Clark, T. H. Crawford, Henry Dodge, Thomas Forsyth, C. A. Harris, Robert Lucas, Joshua Pilcher, Joseph M. Street, and others. Letters from these and many others are included in the box of letters received by Taliaferro from 1813 to 1868. Outstanding among the letter writers not already named are Nicholas Boilvin, John C. Calhoun, Elbert Herring, Thomas L. McKenney, and Zachary Taylor.

An autobiography, written in 1864 and published in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 6:190-255; a small book of copies of Taliaferro's letters in 1820 to William Clark, superintendent of Indian affairs at St. Louis; a short dictionary of the Dakota language by H. N. Dillon, 1835; and an account book, 1830-34, of the St. Peter's agency complete the papers.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:93, 369.

251. TALMAN (JOHN) PAPERS, 1882-1931. 1 box.

Letters from John G. Saxe, F. Hopkinson Smith, and Ella Wheeler Wilcox, together with a story by Alfred B. Street, which were received by Talman as an editor for the *Albany Argus* and later for the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*; a letter from an early resident of St. Paul, giving the location of old buildings in that city; and biographical and bibliographical information about Talman.

Minnesota History, 13:198.

252. TAWNEY (JAMES A.) PAPERS, 1876-1919. 15 boxes, including 6 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

The papers of a representative in Congress from Minnesota, 1893-1911, including letters from manufacturers throughout the United States regarding the tariffs, especially on sugar, lumber, and tools; campaign literature, together with propaganda issued by the National Dairy Union concerning Tawney's action against the oleomargarine law; data on the organization of the Republican party in Minnesota and other states, particularly Wisconsin and Missouri; drafts and printed copies of speeches; and eight boxes of newspaper clippings on Tawney and on political questions. The correspondence,

which includes copies of Tawney's letters to political leaders and newspapermen in Minnesota, throws light on bills concerning such additional subjects as salaries of employees of the post-office department, arbitration of disputes between railroad companies and their employees, fortification of the Panama Canal, and appropriations for the United States Navy and the geological survey. Material is included on Tawney's disagreement with President Roosevelt regarding the secret service, on the former's relations with Speaker Cannon, and on Tawney's work as chairman of the House committee on appropriations, of that body's committee on the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, and of the International Joint Commission. The volumes are scrapbooks and diaries, which contain information on social life near Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, 1875, notations about lawsuits in Minnesota, 1885, 1888, and a few comments on actions of the Minnesota Senate, of which Tawney was a member in 1891.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:273; *Minnesota History*, 13:198.

253. TAYLOR (JAMES W.) PAPERS, 1852-94. 13 boxes and 4 volumes.

Correspondence, letter books, newspaper clippings, articles, and speeches collected by a special agent and consul of the United States at Winnipeg, who was interested in all phases of the development of the American and Canadian Northwest. Material is included on reciprocal relations of trade and transportation between the United States and Canada, on the proposed annexation of Canada by the United States, on the Red River rebellion of 1869-70, on the Fenian raid in 1871, on the Riel rebellion of 1885, on the Hudson's Bay Company, on the northern boundary of Minnesota, on the building of railroads in the West, particularly on the Minnesota, Canadian, and transcontinental routes, and on the establishment of military forts and reservations to control Indians of the Northwest. Besides correspondence with officials in Washington, the papers include letters from George L. Becker, Jay Cooke, James J. Hill, Norman W. Kittson, Alexander Ramsey, and William Windom.

Theodore C. Blegen, "James Wickes Taylor: A Biographical Sketch," in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 1:216-219.

254. TAYLOR (MRS. JOHN W.) PAPERS, 1815-32. 8 items.

Letters written by Mrs. Taylor's husband, a representative in Con-

gress from New York, telling of the conveyances and the time taken in traveling between New York and Washington, of social activities in Washington diplomatic circles, and of political and legislative matters, such as the joint occupation of Oregon in 1828, dissension in the president's cabinet in 1831, and the danger of disunion in 1832.

255. TAYLOR (OSCAR) PAPERS, 1859-63. 5 items.

Rolls of the First Minnesota Mounted Rangers; military commissions of Taylor; and a diagram of the military post at Sauk Center during the Sioux uprising in 1862.

256. THURSTON (JOHN H.) PAPERS, 1860-80. 16 items.

Mainly letters received by Thurston as secretary of the Old Settlers Association of Dakota County from David Day, Alexander and William R. Faribault, Auguste L. Larpenteur, Henry M. Rice, Henry H. Sibley, John H. Stevens, William D. Washburn, and others, discussing the early history of Mendota and Dakota County, and acknowledging invitations.

257. TOLMAN (MOODY C.) PAPERS, 1856-71. 1 box.

Correspondence, accounts, receipts, and legal agreements of an agent of the Winnebago Water Power Company of Stearns County, 1856-58, who later was medical director of the Third Division, Fourteenth United States Army Corps, and surgeon in the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. Besides official orders, invoices of supplies, and a list of the dead and wounded in the Third Division in the battle of Chickamauga, there is a list of the sick whom Dr. Tolman attended at Fort Ripley in April, 1865.

258. TORRANCE (ELL) PAPERS, 1855-1931. 92 boxes, including 44 volumes, and 5 additional volumes.

The business and personal papers of a Minneapolis lawyer who was also commander-in-chief of the Grand Army of the Republic. Data relating to legal cases throw much light on real-estate conditions and transactions in Minnesota and North Dakota; on the value of land and crops; on probate law and practice; on the floating of bond issues by villages and counties in those states; and on the business of such clients as the Hennepin County Savings Bank, the Luger Furniture Company, and the Minneapolis Esterly Harvester

Company. Certificates for land in Pine County bought by Henry H. Sibley in March, 1872, are included. Material on the Grand Army concerns efforts to obtain pension legislation and to raise funds for a Confederate soldiers' home; the Minnesota Soldiers' Home; the placing of Lee's statue in National Statuary Hall; Memorial University at Mason City, Iowa, founded by the Sons of Veterans; and the activities of other patriotic societies, such as the Society of Colonial Wars.

The personal papers contain some information on the First Presbyterian Church of Minneapolis and on the Committee for Ministerial Relief of the Presbytery of Minneapolis, of both of which Torrance was a member. Letters from a son in Germany, especially those of October 9, 1914, and January 7, 1915, discuss the situation at the outbreak of the World War. Correspondence and official reports received by Torrance as a member and president of the state normal school board of Minnesota are also included. The volumes are bank books, accounts, and memoranda of cases, brief diary entries, and attendance records of Torrance's Sunday school class at the First Presbyterian Church of Minneapolis.

Minnesota History, 13: 198, 319.

259. TOUSLEY (GEORGE M.) PAPERS, 1843-80. 5 items.

Letters written to Mortimer and George Tousley regarding personal matters, mostly of Ohio interest; and an autograph album.

260. TUFF (EVEN OLESEN) PAPERS, 1851-80. 8 items.

Miscellany, including four certificates in Norwegian of a Minnesota resident's church affiliation, marriage, and vaccination, and his naturalization records.

261. UPHAM (HENRY P., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1801-1900. 2 boxes, including 5 volumes.

Family letters and account books from Massachusetts, and a large quantity of correspondence concerning the Upham family tree and patriotic societies.

262. VAN CLEVE (HORATIO P.) PAPERS, 1827-90. 35 items.

Mainly Van Cleve's military commissions, from cadet to brevet major general; appointments as deputy postmaster at St. Anthony

Falls, 1871, and as adjutant general of Minnesota, 1876-84; and correspondence about his commissions and pension.

Minnesota History, 10:449.

263. VEBLEN (ANDREW A.) PAPERS, 1876-1933. 5 boxes, including 44 volumes, and 20 additional volumes.

The papers of a leader in the organization of Norwegian-American *lags*, consisting of correspondence, clippings, and other material relating to the activities of those societies, and especially to the centennial celebration of Norway's Constitution in 1914. Included also are charts and notes regarding family genealogy; clippings and correspondence between Joseph Dorfman and Veblen concerning the latter's brother, Thorstein Veblen, a famous economist; and data on the Kensington rune stone. Andrew Veblen was an instructor at Luther College, Decorah, Iowa, and a professor at the University of Iowa, and the papers contain some information about those institutions. A series of small diaries, 1879-1932, is included.

Minnesota History, 14:217, 332, 436.

264. WADE (EDWARD P.) PAPERS, 1869-1900. 48 items.

Mainly the personal correspondence of a colored messenger at the Minnesota Capitol, together with articles of incorporation of the Africo-American Social Club, 1884, and of the John Brown Monument Association, 1895, both of St. Paul; and fire-insurance policies for Wade's home in St. Paul.

265. WAIT (JEREMIAH, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1717-76. 8 items.

Chiefly records of the estate of Jeremiah Wait of Hatfield, Massachusetts Bay Colony; and a copy of the will of John Graves, Sr., of the same place.

266. WASHINGTON (GEORGE) PAPERS, 1754-96. 36 items.

Correspondence and papers relating to the improvement of the navigation of the Potomac and James rivers.

These papers were edited by Grace Lee Nute and published under the title "Washington and the Potomac: Manuscripts of the Minnesota Historical Society," in the *American Historical Review*, 28:497-519, 705-722 (April, July, 1923).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:222.

267. WEIDE (BERNARD) PAPERS, 1862-82. 5 items.

Deeds for land in St. Paul issued to and by Bernard Weide, together with similar documents issued to Henry Diericks, former owner of the property.

268. WELLS (MR. AND MRS. CYRUS W.) PAPERS, 1865-1917. 1 box, including 4 volumes, and 6 additional volumes.

Business records, 1893-1916, of Wells, a real-estate agent in Minneapolis, giving information on rents, taxes, improvements, and prices of buildings; and the accounts, 1884-85, of the lumber firm of Ellis and Leikem, of which Wells was an assignee. The papers of Mrs. Wells relate to the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs and the Sibley House Association of the Daughters of the American Revolution. They also include a booklet of rules and expenses kept by Mrs. Wells at Rockford College, Illinois, in 1865.

269. WENZELL (HENRY B., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1821-1932. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Letters from judges of the Supreme Court and district courts of Minnesota, among them Hascal R. Brill, Thomas Canty, Loren W. Collins, William L. Kelly, Charles D. Kerr, Olin B. Lewis, William Mitchell, Charles O. Otis, and George B. Young; from Harvard professors, including George H. Palmer and Justin Winsor; and from Frank B. Kellogg. The papers contain also recommendations of Wenzell as Minnesota Supreme Court reporter by lawyers in the Twin Cities, 1895; correspondence relating to the renting of billboard privileges on the property of the actor, William H. Crane, in St. Paul, together with Crane's itinerary of theatrical tours, 1902-24; personal letters from James K. Hosmer, 1917-18; and material on the Harvard Club of Minnesota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:609; *Minnesota History*, 9:406; 12:428; 13:428.

270. WESSEL (HENRY F.) PAPERS, 1912-24. 21 items.

Letters from Winfield S. Hammond regarding his election as governor of Minnesota in 1914 and a letter from Woodrow Wilson, 1918, about the organization of citizens of German origin in Minnesota. A list of leading Democrats in North Dakota is included.

Minnesota History, 14:437.

271. WHIPPLE (HENRY B.) PAPERS, 1833-1908. 33 boxes, including 12 volumes.

As the first Protestant Episcopal bishop of Minnesota and as a reformer of the United States Indian service, Whipple wrote and collected papers of value on many topics, among them ecclesiastical policy, diocesan matters, Indian missions, government relations with the Indians, and the events of his own life. Among the last are to be noted some business and political records collected in New York State, 1838-49, during Whipple's career as a merchant buyer at Adams, New York, and as an active worker in the conservative wing of the Democratic party; records of a trip through New England in 1843 and of a journey through the South and West in 1843-44, on which he carefully observed slavery and economic and political conditions; ecclesiastical affairs during his rectorship of Zion Church at Rome, New York, 1849-57, including much correspondence with Bishop William H. De Lancey on such topics as the "free-church," or "pew-free" church system, which Whipple advocated; on a year, 1853-54, spent as a missionary at St. Augustine, Florida; on Whipple's rectorship at the Church of the Holy Communion, Chicago, 1857-59; and on his election to the bishopric of Minnesota in 1859 and his removal to Faribault.

For the period after 1859 the papers contain a wealth of material on Minnesota ecclesiastical, economic, political, and social affairs. As bishop, Whipple corresponded with the clergy of his diocese, including James L. Breck, George L. Chase, Ezekiel Gear, Edward Livermore, Solon Manney, Mark L. Olds, E. Steele Peake, William C. Pope, George B. Whipple, and many others; with missionaries to the Sioux and Chippewa Indians, notably Enmegahbowh, Joseph Gilfillan, and Samuel Hinman; with men in public life, especially Charles Flandrau, Bishop Thomas Grace, William R. Marshall, Alexander Ramsey, Henry M. Rice, Daniel A. Robertson, Henry H. Sibley, Morton S. Wilkinson, Dr. Thomas S. Williamson, and William Windom; with Indians and mixed-bloods, among them George Bonga, Alexander Faribault, Good Thunder, Hole-in-the-day, Little Crow, Taopi, and Wabasha; and with other bishops throughout the world, especially David Anderson of Rupert's Land, William E. Armitage, Phillips Brooks, Robert H. Clarkson, Arthur C. Coxe, Mahlon N. Gilbert, William H. Hare, Jackson Kemper, David B.

Knickerbacker, Henry A. Neely, Henry C. Potter, George A. Selwyn, Anthony W. Thorold, Edward R. Welles, William R. Whittingham, Henry J. Whitehouse, and John Williams; and with archbishops in England.

As a reformer of the Indian system of the United States, Whipple carried on an extensive correspondence with all the presidents from Buchanan to McKinley; with the commissioners of Indian affairs and secretaries of the interior, particularly Orville H. Browning, William P. Dole, George W. Manypenny, and Erasmus P. Smith; with other reformers, such as many Quakers in Philadelphia and Baltimore, and with Benjamin Hallowell, Helen Hunt Jackson, and William Welsh; with officeholders in the Indian service, such as Joel B. Bassett, Dr. Jared Daniels, Thomas J. Galbraith, Charles Ruffee, Clark Thompson, and Sela G. Wright; with fellow workers on the Indian commissions appointed to visit or treat with the Sioux and the Chippewa, notably Generals John B. Sanborn and William T. Sherman of the commission of 1868; with the commissions appointed after the Chivington massacre and after the killing of Black Kettle on the Wichita; and with the commission delegated to buy the Black Hills in 1876.

During the Civil War Whipple corresponded with his cousin, Henry W. Halleck, and with George B. McClellan; and he noted, while in England late in 1864, the partiality of Englishmen to the Southern cause and the notable work done for the Northern cause by Sir Curtis Miranda Lampson and others.

As an educator Whipple wrote to those interested in the schools that he established or administered — Breck Farm School, St. Mary's school for girls, Seabury Divinity School, and Shattuck School for boys. Among the contributors to his educational and mission work were Louisa Aldrich, William Aspinwall, John J. Astor, August Belmont, Mary Coles, George W. Corliss, Augusta Shumway Huntington, William Lawrence, Isaac Lea, Mathew Carey Lea, Seth Low, Robert and Ellen Mason, Robert Minturn, J. Pierpont Morgan, Lucy C. Phelps, George Shattuck, Hiram Sibley, John Swift, William H. Vanderbilt, and many Englishmen of note and wealth, especially Archbishop Edward Benson and Edward Caird.

Other topics treated in his papers are the White Earth Indian Reservation; timber frauds and Amherst H. Wilder's alleged con-

nection therewith; the proposed transfer of the bureau of Indian affairs to the war department; ritualism in the church; Lambeth conferences and the pan-Anglican conference of 1878; the spread of settlement in Minnesota, especially along the line of the Northern Pacific Railroad; the failure of the wheat crop in Minnesota in 1878; the Swedes and their church and, especially, Pastor Gustav Unonius; St. Mary's Hall in Benicia, California; the preface to Helen Hunt Jackson's book, *A Century of Dishonor*, written by Whipple; Minnesota geography and natural resources as described on trips through the state; and fishing, especially Whipple's fishing tackle and his records in Minnesota, Florida, Scotland, and elsewhere.

The volumes are small notebooks and personal diaries. Eight volumes of official diaries are among the archives of the Minnesota diocese in the custody of the Minnesota Historical Society.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 326; 4: 168; *Minnesota History*, 9: 403; 12: 317, 429; 13: 59.

272. WHITEFIELD (EDWIN) PAPERS, 1856-1916. 17 items.

Mainly articles by the artist, Whitefield, describing Minnesota and a trip that he made through the southern part of Kandiyohi County in 1856 as a member of an exploration party to select townsites; and letters written in 1916 by his son, Wilfred J. Whitefield, to a newspaper editor about his father's works.

The Minnesota Historical Society has a volume containing thirty-seven original water-color sketches made by Whitefield in 1858 and 1859, entitled "Lakes of Minnesota, Views on the Mississippi, Views in Wisconsin, with Descriptive Text by the Artist." The text is in Whitefield's handwriting.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1: 408; 2: 208; 3: 463; *Minnesota History*, 15: 469.

273. WILKIN (ALEXANDER AND WESTCOTT) PAPERS, 1848-89. 1 box.

Vouchers for the building of the Minnesota Capitol and for other expenditures, kept by Alexander Wilkin as territorial secretary of Minnesota, 1851-53; papers revealing his interest in real-estate speculation, including deeds to land in St. Paul, accounts of transactions with and for other persons, and letters from Charles Cavileer, collector of customs at Pembina, 1851-52; and miscellaneous material, including correspondence about the Mississippi Boom Com-

pany, 1852; a tribute to Judge William S. Hall, March 10, 1875; and a letter about St. Luke's Hospital in St. Paul, April 1, 1889. The papers of Westcott Wilkin consist of copies of legal documents and memoranda concerning cases he handled as a lawyer, and invitations to various social functions in St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 8:298.

274. WILLEY (AUSTIN) PAPERS, 1827-96. 27 items.

Material on antislavery and prohibition activities in Maine and Minnesota, with a few letters from Lewis Clark (the George Harris of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*), Neal Dow, John Greenleaf Whittier, and others.

Minnesota History, 9:176.

275. WILLIAMS (EDWARD M.) PAPERS, 1880-83. 5 items.

Letters received by Williams as pastor of the First Congregational Church of Minneapolis. Three of them are from the Reverend Stephen B. Barteau, Congregational pastor at Zumbrota.

276. WILLIAMS (JOHN FLETCHER) PAPERS, 1866-94. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Correspondence, clippings, and circulars received by Williams as secretary of the Minnesota commission for the Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition in 1876; addresses before societies of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows in St. Paul and Minneapolis, 1869; and articles and notes revealing his interest in Minnesota history, including an autobiographical statement by Vital Guérin, a brief sketch of the fur trade, and notes on Ramsey County, which were not used in his *History of Saint Paul and of the County of Ramsey* (St. Paul, 1876). The volumes are a diary for the first three months of 1894 and an index to material on Minnesota persons and events.

277. WILLIAMSON (THOMAS S.) PAPERS, 1834-78. 1 box and 1 volume.

Correspondence, articles, and accounts of a physician who was also a missionary to the Sioux Indians in Minnesota. The correspondence includes letters by his sister, Jane S. Williamson, a teacher at the Yellow Medicine mission; by his son, John Poage Williamson, on the removal of the Sioux to South Dakota after their uprising in 1862; by a missionary, Stephen R. Riggs, on his Indian work on the

Missouri in 1870; and by the secretary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions about the government Indian agents in South Dakota. Among the papers are also articles by Williamson on the Dakota language and on the United States Indian policy; copies of two sermons delivered by Williamson in 1849 and 1876 on mission work among the Sioux; and a volume of accounts, 1834-71, with the mission board and with persons whom he attended as a physician.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2:433; 5:458; *Minnesota History*, 6:204.

278. WINCHELL (NEWTON H., AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1814-1913. 49 boxes, including 82 volumes, and 187 additional volumes.

Mainly the personal and scientific papers of the brothers Newton H. and Alexander Winchell, and of Newton's son, Horace, all of whom were prominent geologists in Minnesota and Michigan. Newton H. Winchell, the younger brother, was graduated from the University of Michigan in 1866, assisted in making geological surveys of Michigan and Ohio, 1869-72, and was state geologist of Minnesota, 1872-1900. His papers contain diaries, 1855-72, concerning social life at Lakeville, Connecticut, college life at the University of Michigan, a geological excursion along Lake Huron, and the schools he taught in Dutchess County, New York, and at Port Huron, Kalamazoo, and Adrian, Michigan; a letter book and many notebooks connected with the geological and natural-history survey of Minnesota under his charge; a revised outline of courses of study at the University of Minnesota, 1873; data on a falling meteor that was seen in Minnesota and Iowa in 1890; articles on the geology and the iron ores of Minnesota and on Joseph N. Nicollet, the explorer; and data, 1855-1911, relating to the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Minneapolis and including correspondence, financial records, minutes of meetings of the board of trustees, and minutes of quarterly meetings.

The papers of Horace V. Winchell consist of a minute book of a debating society at the University of Minnesota, 1885; a letter book, 1893-98, relating to his explorations for the Minnesota Mining Company, to the project of the Koochiching Company for developing the water power of Rainy River, and to the exploitation of the Mesabi Iron Range in Minnesota; letters of acknowledgment of his writ-

ings on geology and mining; letters from his wife, 1898-99, referring to social life in Minneapolis and to concerts in Philadelphia; and programs of musical concerts in Minneapolis and other cities, in which Mrs. Winchell took part.

Among the papers of Alexander Winchell, which form the greater bulk of the collection, are letters from schoolmates at Amenia Seminary, Amenia, New York, and Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut; and diaries, 1846-91, of a journey from New Jersey to Washington, D. C., in 1846; of an ocean and inland trip from New York to Alabama in 1850; of experiences as a teacher at Mesopotamia Female Seminary, Green County, Alabama, and at Masonic University, Selma, Alabama, 1851-53; of a return trip on the Mississippi and Ohio rivers; of work as a professor of physics and civil engineering and of natural sciences at the University of Michigan, 1853-73 and 1879-91, as chancellor of Syracuse University, 1873-74, and as professor of natural history at Vanderbilt University, 1875-78; and of a venture in cotton raising in the South during the Civil War. A large number of letters and letter books indicate that Alexander Winchell corresponded with scientists and geologists of the entire United States and foreign countries, including Louis Agassiz, James D. Dana, James Hall, Joseph Le Conte (December 24, 1888), Fielding B. Meek, Manly Miles, John S. Newberry, Benjamin F. Shumard, and Charles Whittlesey; with educators, including William W. Folwell (1872), Erastus O. Haven, and Andrew D. White; with the Smithsonian Institution; and with his parents and daughters, one of whom studied music in Lynn, Massachusetts, in 1871-72, and traveled in Europe with her mother and sister in 1873-74. There are also letters written in 1861 by a congressman, Edgar Conkling, referring to the Northern Pacific Railroad, to homestead bills in Congress, and to coast defenses during the Civil War.

Additional data collected as a result of Alexander Winchell's interests and career include a report of the board of trustees of Syracuse University and rules governing that board; the constitution and minutes of meetings of the University (of Michigan) Musical Society, 1881-83; records of his pupils at the University of Michigan; a book of memoranda of meetings of the council of the Geological Society of America, 1889-90; material on the American Association for the Advancement of Science; minutes of meetings, 1858, of the

Michigan State Teachers' Association and the manuscript of its publication, the *Michigan Journal of Education*, for 1859, of which he was the editor; about nineteen boxes of articles, lectures, and notes on scientific and religious subjects; and eighty volumes of notebooks and scrapbooks on those topics and field books of geological excursions in various parts of the United States.

The family papers include early letters to and by Horace Winchell, the father of Newton and Alexander; an account book, 1829-36, kept by the former as a farmer in Dutchess County, New York; and his journal, 1849-50, of a trip to California by schooner around the Horn, giving an account of a stay at Valparaiso, of conditions in California during the gold rush, and of the return trip.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:68; *Minnesota History*, 7:361; 11:97; 12:319.

279. WOOD (JOHN KINGSLEY) DIARY, 1862-65. 1 volume and 83 pages.

A diary kept by Wood as a member of Company F of the Sixth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry on Sibley's expeditions against the Sioux Indians, in Minnesota frontier forts, and at the Sioux encampment near Fort Snelling until June, 1864, and thereafter in the South during the Civil War. The volume includes accounts and memoranda of the author, a farmer near Red Wing, giving planting dates and labor costs, 1855-62.

Minnesota History, 3:39.

280. WRIGHT (JAMES A.) PAPERS, 1907-14. 16 items.

Correspondence with Jens K. Grondahl of the Red Wing Printing Company about the publication of Wright's history of Company F of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry; and an article on the "grapevine bridge" built by the First Minnesota near Fair Oaks, Virginia.

For administrative reasons the Minnesota Historical Society has classified separately from its personal collections the manuscripts listed below. They include diaries, reminiscences, autobiographies, letters, autographs, and other personal items, and thus constitute a body of historical documents that closely supplement the personal collections.

281. ADAMS (CHARLES FRANCIS) DIARY, 1860. 12 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of extracts, September 14–21, 1860, from Adams' diary, describing the visit of William H. Seward and his party, of which Adams was a member, to Minnesota during the presidential canvass of 1860.

These extracts are printed in the *Saturday Evening Post* (Burlington, Iowa), November 25, December 2, 1922, and in *Minnesota History*, 8: 156–165 (June, 1927).

282. ADAMS (CHARLES FRANCIS, JR.) NARRATIVE, 1860. 11 leaves.

A typewritten copy of a daily record of the visit of William H. Seward and his party to Minnesota during the presidential canvass of 1860. It was made on the author's return to the East and was based partly on recollection and partly on notes taken on the trip.

The record appears in the *Saturday Evening Post* (Burlington, Iowa), November 25, December 2, 1922, and in *Minnesota History*, 8: 165–171 (June, 1927).

283. AMERMAN (PETER S.) DIARY, 1864–65. 1 volume.

A Civil War diary kept from January 1, 1864, to January 15, 1865, by a member of the Thirteenth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 11: 96.

284. ANDERSON (MRS. MARY JANE HILL) AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1924. 36 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of a journey from Ireland to America in 1850, of pioneer life at Eden Prairie after 1854, and of the history of the Presbyterian church there.

Minnesota History, 14: 330.

285. ANDROS (FREDERIC) AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND REMINISCENCES, 1894. 80 numbered leaves.

A description, dictated to G. L. Johnson, of medical practice in

Massachusetts and New York, of a trip to Dubuque from Franklin, Michigan, in 1834, and of Andros' experiences as a physician in Iowa and among the Winnebago Indians.

Minnesota History, 11:316.

286. BADGER (JOSEPH) PAPERS, 1810-45. 7 items.

Letters from Jeremiah Day, Thomas Day, and others about personal matters, and from Alvan Coe describing his missionary tour via the Fox and Wisconsin rivers to the Indians of the upper Mississippi in 1829. Two personal letters written by Badger are included.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:73.

287. BARAGA (FRIEDRICH) DIARIES, 1855-60. 4 leaves.

Excerpts of Minnesota interest from three manuscript diaries, 1852-63, in the presbytery of St. Ignatius Church, Houghton, Michigan. The text is in German.

Minnesota History, 9:402.

288. BARBEAU (MRS. ROSE) REMINISCENCES, 1933. 5 leaves.

Notes, recorded by Charles R. Wright, of an interview with Mrs. Barbeau, a French-Canadian woman who removed to the village of Otter Tail in western Minnesota in 1866 from the Canadian Northwest, where her father and her husband had been in the employ of the Hudson's Bay Company. Information about pioneer life in Otter Tail and about French-Canadian families is included.

Minnesota History, 14:216.

289. BENSON (CHARLES S.) REMINISCENCES, 1905. 8 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of a winter trip to the White Earth Indian Reservation in 1869 in the company of Randolph Holding.

290. BOND (SAMUEL R.) DIARY, 1862. 208, 4 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a journal of James L. Fisk's expedition of 1862, which passed through Minnesota on the way from St. Paul to Fort Abercrombie. Bond was secretary of the expedition.

The original diary is in the possession of the Ipswich Historical Society of Ipswich, Massachusetts.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:450.

291. BOSTWICK (ALLAN) DIARIES, 1839, 1841. 13, 7 numbered leaves.
Typewritten copies of diaries of travel in Illinois in 1839 and of a journey from New York to Illinois in 1841.

292. BREMER (FREDRIKA) LETTERS, 1846, 1849. 2 items. A. L. S.
A letter to —, dated Arista, October 23, 1846 (3 pages), thanking the recipient for a book and expressing the hope of visiting the United States; and a letter to "Miss Parsons," dated Cambridge, December 19, 1849 (1 leaf), concerning plans for a visit to Boston.

293. BRISBOIS (BERNARD W.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 4 leaves.
A. D. S.

A brief sketch of Brisbois' career, referring to his connection with the Minnesota fur trade and to his offices as assessor of internal revenue for the third district of Wisconsin, 1862-67, and as United States consul to Belgium, 1872-74.

294. BRISSETT (EDMUND) REMINISCENCES, 1871. 4 pages, 5 leaves.
Reminiscences, in the handwriting of John Fletcher Williams, of a Canadian who arrived at Fort Snelling in 1832 and spent the remainder of his life in the vicinity. The reminiscences are accompanied by an anonymous sketch entitled "Edmund Bresette."

295. BROOKS (PHILLIPS) LETTER, 1877. 2 pages. A. L. S.
A letter to "Mrs. Chapman," dated Boston, January 30, 1877, concerning Trinity Church.

296. BROWN (EDWARD JOSIAH) REMINISCENCES, 1926. 45 numbered leaves, 1 leaf.

A typewritten account of Brown's experiences as a physician; of his relations with the Hennepin County Medical Society, the state board of health, and other medical organizations; and of various phases of the medical profession with reference to Minneapolis physicians.

Minnesota History, 10:205.

297. BROWN (MELVILLE C.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1917. 2 leaves. L. S.

A brief sketch in the form of a typewritten letter, dated Laramie, Wyoming, January 17, 1917, and addressed to Professor John D.

Hicks, Hamline University. The writer mentions his career as United States attorney for Wyoming, 1878-86. The sketch is accompanied by a letter from Professor Hicks to Brown, dated January 13, 1917, and by four leaves of rough notes by Brown.

298. BROWN (MRS. SYLVIA) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1926. 4 leaves. A. D. S.

A brief sketch of Mrs. Brown, mentioning her parents, John H. and Mary Wells Holmes, who settled on the north arm of Lake Minnetonka, where Mrs. Brown was born in 1855.

299. BRUNSON (BENJAMIN W.) REMINISCENCES. 21 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of Brunson's services with Company K, Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, during the Sioux and Civil wars.

300. BURNS (MRS. MARY L.) REMINISCENCES, 1923. 24 numbered leaves.

A typewritten description of pioneer life in the pine woods of northern St. Louis County in the early nineties, read at a convention of the St. Louis County Historical Society on August 7, 1923.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:378.

301. BURROUGHS (JOHN) LETTER, 1912. 2 leaves. A. L. S.

A letter to Mrs. Julia B. Friday, dated West Park, New York, January 24, 1912, containing some discussion of matters relating to natural history.

302. CARLE (FRANK AUSTIN) AUTOBIOGRAPHY. 1 preliminary leaf, 117 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account, entitled "Forty Years of Journalism, 1872-1912," of affiliations with St. Paul and Minneapolis newspapers, with references to the spirited political campaigns of the eighties and nineties, and of vacations spent in Alaska and Oregon and in Canada and other foreign countries.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:145.

303. CARVER (HENRY L.) LETTER, 1863. 4 pages. A. L. S.

A letter written from Camp Atchison on July 15, 1863, on the Sibley expedition against the Sioux.

304. CHAMPLIN (EZRA T.) REMINISCENCES, 1886. 10 numbered leaves.

A paper read by Champlin at a reunion of the Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry at St. Paul on September 1, 1886, giving his recollections of the battle of Wood Lake and of the part taken in it by the Third Regiment.

305. CHEEVER (HARRISON) LETTERS, 1853, 1854. 2 items. A. L. S.

Letters written by a sailor from on board ship near Buenos Aires, May 9, 1853, and from the United States Naval Academy, October 15, 1854. The first letter, written to Cheever's father, who had settled with his family at St. Anthony, contains references to Minnesota.

Minnesota History, 14:216.

306. CLARK (GEORGE WASHINGTON) REMINISCENCES. 54 leaves.

Reminiscences of Winona in 1851.

Minnesota History, 6:292.

307. COLLINS (LOREN WARREN) DIARY, 1863. 1 volume.

Brief entries kept on Sibley's expedition of 1863.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:508.

308. COMSTOCK (MARSHALL T.) REMINISCENCES. 19 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences of pioneer life in Blue Earth County, describing a trip to Mankato in 1853 with James McMurtrie, the building of George Van Brunt's mill on the Le Sueur River, and efforts to procure provisions.

The reminiscences were published in the *Mankato Daily Free Press*, August 9, 15, 31, 1916. The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. Charles A. Chapman of Mankato.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:545.

309. COTTON (HELEN) DIARY, 1873. 1 volume.

A diary describing social life, presumably in a suburb of Philadelphia, and containing personal accounts, 1870-73.

310. CRAWFORD (MEDOREM) DIARY, 1842. 25 leaves.

A mimeographed copy of a journal kept on an overland journey from Havanna, New York, to the Willamette Valley, Oregon, March

17-October 21, 1841, containing miscellaneous notations and a record of expenses.

The diary is printed in University of Oregon, *Sources of the History of Oregon*, 1:5-26 (Eugene, 1897). The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. J. M. Crawford of Dayton, Oregon.

311. CRESSEY (FRANK B.) REMINISCENCES. 20 numbered leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences of early St. Paul, describing the eventful life of a home missionary in the years just preceding the Civil War, 1852-61.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:506.

312. DALBEC (BENJAMIN) REMINISCENCES, 1914. 8 leaves.

Typewritten information about the military company that escorted Governor Ramsey in 1863 to negotiate a treaty with the Chippewa Indians at the Old Crossing of the Red Lake River. The information was given to William A. Marin in an interview on October 1, 1914, with Dalbec, who was a member of the military company.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:228.

313. DANIELS (JARED WALDO) REMINISCENCES. 106 leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences of a government agent to the Sioux Indians, concerning the Spirit Lake massacre, the Sioux uprising of 1862, the Sibley expedition of 1863, the battle of Killdeer Mountain, John Otherday, Shaska's death, the Sisseton agency, and Standing Buffalo.

314. DAVIES (A. P.) LETTERS, 1864, 1865. 3 items. A. L. S.

Civil War letters, dated February 29 and October 29, 1864, and January 30, 1865, of a member of the Ninth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 13:427.

315. DAVIS (CUSHMAN K.) LETTER, 1874. 9 leaves. A. L. S.

A letter to Eugene M. Wilson, dated July 21, 1874, describing the grasshopper plague in Minnesota.

316. DIBB (WILLIAM DENTON) DIARIES, 1862-64. 78 leaves.

Photostatic copies of diaries of James L. Fisk's expedition from St. Paul to Idaho.

The original diaries are in the possession of Mrs. Jeremiah Fitzgerald of St. Paul. Extracts from them are printed in the *Minneapolis Journal*, March 2, 1919.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 96; 5: 225, 571.

317. DICKSON (ALBERT JEROME) DIARY, 1871. 6 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a diary of a journey through southern Minnesota and across northern Iowa to Nebraska in search of land. The brief entries are mainly references to geography and mileage.

The copy was made from Arthur J. Dickson's copy of his father's original diary, which was used by the son in writing *Covered Wagon Days* (Cleveland, 1929).

Minnesota History, 12: 428.

318. DOUD (GEORGE W.) DIARY, 1862-64. 184 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of Doud's diary of his service with the Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Sioux War in 1862, guarding the frontier at Fort Ripley, Princeton, Sunrise City, Fort Ridgely, and Fort Snelling, and with the Sibley expedition of 1864.

Part of the diary has been published in *South Dakota Historical Collections*, 9: 471-474.

319. DOUGLASS (EBENEZER) PAPERS, 1790-1873. 18 items.

Letters replying to an invitation to lecture at Woonsocket, Rhode Island, from Louis Agassiz, James B. Angell, Schuyler Colfax, George W. Curtis, Frederick Douglass, John G. Holland, Charles Sumner, Joseph P. Thompson, Henry Wilson, and others; the younger Ebenezer Douglass' commission as Chippewa Indian agent in Minnesota, 1873; and his grandfather's commissions in the Vermont militia.

Minnesota History, 3: 465.

320. DUNN (ANDREW CLARKSON) REMINISCENCES, 1916. 47 numbered leaves, 3 leaves.

A typewritten copy, with minor revisions, of reminiscences of St. Paul and Sauk Rapids in 1854, of a Winnebago payment, of the annual trips of the Red River settlers to St. Paul, and of political conditions when Minnesota was organized as a state.

The reminiscences are printed as a series of articles in the *Minneapolis Journal*, March-July, 1916.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 1:346, 413.

321. DWINNELL (SOLOMON) DIARY, 1777. 9 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a Revolutionary War diary, August 27-November 1, 1777, with a summary of events from December 10, 1775, to August 26, 1777.

The original diary is in the possession of Mr. Frank S. Dwinell of Baraboo, Wisconsin.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:69.

322. EARLE (E. W.) REMINISCENCES. 36 leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences of the Sioux uprising of 1862, accompanied by a letter of September 11, 1907, from Earle to the Minnesota Historical Society in regard to the command at the battle of Birch Cooley.

323. EDWARDS (ELIJAH E.) DIARY, 1864. 1 volume.

A typewritten copy of a diary, covering the period from July 4 to December 15, 1864, of a chaplain of the Seventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. The last entry in the typewritten copy is for November 30, 1864.

324. ELLSWORTH (ELMER E.) DIARY, 1859. 64 pages.

A manuscript copy of a diary kept from April 11 to August 25, 1859, referring to Ellsworth's drilling of the Chicago Zouaves. The copy was acquired with a collection made by Frank E. Brownell of clippings about Ellsworth and copies of a number of Ellsworth's letters. The collection includes also several articles about Ellsworth written by Brownell.

Part of the diary is quoted from another source in Charles A. Ingraham, *Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61*, 36-40 (Chicago Historical Society's *Collections*, vol. 11 — Chicago, 1925).

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:168; *Minnesota History*, 7:164-167.

325. EVERETT (EDWARD) LETTER, 1853. 24 pages. A. L. S.

A draft of a letter, dated September 17, 1853, to Lord John Rus-

sell defending Everett's rejection in 1852 of the proposal of France and England that the United States should unite with them in a tripartite convention guaranteeing to Spain the possession of Cuba.

326. FARMER (MRS. EUGENIA B.) REMINISCENCES, 1918. 6 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of Mrs. Farmer's experiences with Confederate sympathizers in Missouri and of her efforts in behalf of woman suffrage in Kentucky after 1888. The account was read before the state convention of the Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association in 1918.

327. FISK (JAMES L.) PAPERS, 1862-1900. 15 items.

Typewritten and photostatic copies of instructions from the war department and recommendations of Fisk as an escort of emigrants from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Benton; of a letter from Nathaniel P. Langford; of miscellaneous biographical data about Fisk, and of his report of his overland expedition of 1864.

The original manuscripts are in the possession of Mr. Charles G. Frisbie of Los Angeles, except for the report, which is in the war department.

Minnesota History, 12: 191; 13: 322.

328. FLANDRAU (CHARLES EUGENE) REMINISCENCES. 102 numbered leaves.

A lecture, delivered on February 4, 1881, in the annual lecture course of the St. Paul Library Association, on the Indians, settlers, and general conditions in early Minnesota, based largely on Flandrau's own pioneer observations and experiences.

The address has been printed as a pamphlet under the title *Recollections of the Past in Minnesota* (St. Paul, 1881).

329. FOGG (C. W.) REMINISCENCES, 1883. 6 numbered leaves.
A. L. S.

A letter, dated December 7, 1883, to the *St. Paul Pioneer Press* concerning the battle of White Stone Hill in the Sioux War, in which Fogg took part.

330. FOOT (ABRAM) ORDERLY BOOK, 1761. 1 volume.

Orders issued to a regiment of British and provincial soldiers at Crown Point.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 71.

331. FOSTER (THOMAS) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 13 leaves.

A brief sketch of Foster's life, including his career as secretary of the commission to treat with the Sioux and Chippewa of Minnesota in 1851, as superintendent of the Winnebago manual-labor school at Long Prairie, and as editor of newspapers in St. Paul and Minneapolis.

332. FRÉMONT (JOHN CHARLES) LETTER, 1838. 4 leaves. A. L. S.

A photostatic copy of a letter, written June 6, 1838, on Joseph Nicollet's expedition up the Minnesota River.

The original letter is in the possession of Captain James P. Murphy of Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

333. FRYER (EDWIN L.) REMINISCENCES. 3 leaves.

A typewritten account of the part taken by the Sixth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Sioux uprising of 1862.

Minnesota History, 6: 205.

334. [FULLERTON (WILLIAM)] REMINISCENCES, 1888. 10 pages.

A letter written to Thomas J. Little of St. Paul recounting the experiences of five men from Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry who were caught in a blizzard on a trip from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Wadsworth in the winter of 1864. The letter is unsigned, but internal evidence indicates that it was written by Fullerton, a member of the group.

Minnesota History, 14: 217.

335. GAITHER (HENRY) LETTER, 1800. 4 pages. A. L. S.

A letter, dated Fort Wilkinson, January 24, 1800, to T. Davis, discussing the work of Colonel Hawkins among the Creek Indians and William Bowles's capture and escape to Florida.

336. GARFIELD (JAMES A.) LETTERS, 1877, 1881. 2 items.

A letter to Charles C. Smith, dated June 19, 1877 (2 pages, A. L. S.), concerning a government position for Smith; and a letter to E. V. Smalley, dated June 3, 1881 (1 leaf, L. S.), regarding Mrs. Garfield's health.

337. GARRIOCH (PETER) DIARY, 1837. 6 numbered leaves.

Typewritten extracts from a journal describing visits to Thomas S. Williamson's mission at Lac qui Parle and to Jedediah Stevens' mission at Lake Harriet.

The original journal is in the possession of the Manitoba Historical Society in Winnipeg.

Minnesota History, 12: 205.

338. GILBERT (CASS) NOTES, 1927. 7, 6 numbered leaves.

A typewritten record of interviews with the king and queen of Italy and with Mussolini on May 18, 1927.

339. GOODELL (B. H.) REMINISCENCES, 1895. 52 numbered leaves.
A. D. S.

Recollections of the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

340. GRAHAM (ADAM W.) DIARY, 1869-70. 11 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of extracts from a diary of Riel's Red River rebellion. The copy was made from a clipping from a Winnipeg newspaper, the name of which is not indicated on the clipping.

These extracts are printed in Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, *Publications*, 4: 70-84 (St. Thomas, Ontario, 1911).

341. GRANGER (JULIUS N.) LETTER, 1856. 3 pages. A. L. S.

A letter to David A. Lisk, dated November 19, 1856, regarding Stephen A. Douglas' wedding.

342. GRANNIS (HENRY J.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1929. 8 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of an account of Grannis' work and contacts as a lawyer at Duluth after 1890, accompanied by a letter from Grannis to the Minnesota Historical Society, dated November 30, 1932, giving additional facts about his children.

The original manuscript is in the possession of the author, who lives in Duluth.

Minnesota History, 14: 103.

343. GRAVES (A. P.) AUTOBIOGRAPHY. 60 numbered leaves. A. D. S.

An account of Graves's labors as a Baptist minister at Lake City and as an evangelist in Minnesota in the fifties and sixties and later in the East.

344. GREELEY (HORACE) NOTES AND LETTERS, 1861, 1865, 1868. 3 items.

Notes for a lecture given at the Minnesota state fair in September, 1865 (13 leaves); a letter, dated February 3, 1861, to E. O. Foot,

regarding a proposed lecture in Minnesota (1 leaf, A. L. S.); and a letter, dated June 1, 1868, to J. W. McClung, giving Greeley's impressions of Minnesota (4 leaves, A. L. S.).

345. GREGG (OREN CORNELIUS) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 6 numbered leaves.

A brief sketch of Gregg, mentioning his work as superintendent of farmers' institutes in Minnesota.

346. GRIGGS (CHAUNCEY W.) REMINISCENCES, 1886. 7 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of service with the Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the South during the Civil War, which was read at a reunion of the regiment in September, 1886.

347. GROUT (JANE M.) DIARY, 1873. 21 pages.

A typewritten copy of a diary of a journey by covered wagon from central Wisconsin to Luverne, Minnesota.

The original diary is in the possession of Mrs. Grout, who lives in Minneapolis.

Minnesota History, 8: 298.

348. GUÉRIN (VITAL) DOCUMENT, 1849. 2 pages.

American naturalization paper of Guérin, a native of Canada, dated July 31, 1849, and signed by his mark.

349. HAGADORN (HENRY J.) DIARY, 1863. 3 preliminary leaves, 34 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a diary of the Sibley expedition of 1863.

The diary has been edited by John Perry Pritchett and published under the title "On the March with Sibley in 1863," in the *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, 5:103-129 (October, 1930). An account by Mr. Pritchett based on the diary has been published in *Minnesota History*, 7:326-335 (December, 1926), under the title "Sidelights on the Sibley Expedition from the Diary of a Private." The original diary is in the possession of Miss Dorothy Fisher of Brainerd.

Minnesota History, 6: 293.

350. HALE (EDWARD EVERETT) LETTERS, 1898, 1907. 2 items.

Two typewritten letters to Mrs. Julia B. Friday concerning the Hale genealogy. One letter is dated Roxbury, Massachusetts, May 11,

1898 (1 leaf, L. S.), and the other, Washington, March 7, 1907 (2 pages, L. S.).

351. HAMMOND (WINFIELD SCOTT) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 3 pages.

A typewritten sketch of a Minnesota governor.

352. HAUPT (HERMAN, AND FAMILY) PAPERS, 1864-1917. 1 box.

Personal letters to Herman Haupt, Sr., from Mrs. Maud Booth, George S. Boutwell, Andrew Carnegie, Henry L. Dawes, Asa Gray, Abram S. Hewitt, George McClellan, and others; and an autobiographical sketch and articles by Herman Haupt, Jr. The latter deal with Indian mounds on the shore of Lac du Flambeau, Wisconsin, Chippewa earthworks on the Mississippi River, and relics of La Salle found in South Haven Township, Michigan. An extensive manuscript on the ethnology of the North American Indians is in photostatic form, the original being in the Newberry Library, Chicago.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:223.

353. HAYDEN (WILLIAM G.) REMINISCENCES, 1897. 16 numbered leaves.

An account of the relief expedition sent from St. Peter to New Ulm on August 22, 1862, and of the siege of New Ulm by the Sioux Indians.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:144.

354. HAZZARD (W. H.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1897. 10 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of an autobiographical sketch giving an account of Hazzard's experiences in the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mrs. William O. Timerman of Minneapolis.

355. HIBBARD (MRS. JULIA KENDALL SANBORN) REMINISCENCES. 30 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences of pioneer days in Minnesota, 1856-68, and of a journey by prairie wagon to Missouri in 1868, with a brief reference to the Sioux War.

The original manuscript is in the Harvard College library.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:171.

356. HILLMAN (GEORGE NELSON) REMINISCENCES, 1933. 1 volume.

A typewritten manuscript entitled "Wheel of Fortune: Recollections of a Shorthand Court Reporter." It includes forty-three photographs, mostly of persons.

Minnesota History, 15: 224.

357. HOLLINSHEAD (MRS. ELLEN RICE) REMINISCENCES, 1892. 6 numbered leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences of St. Paul and its vicinity in 1848, of a Sioux medicine dance at Mendota that continued three days and three nights, and of Henry H. Sibley's first trip to Washington as delegate from Minnesota.

358. HONNER (HOWARD) REMINISCENCES, 1927. 6 pages. A. L. S.

A letter, dated Wenatchee, Wisconsin, July 25, 1927, to A. C. Weiss of Duluth, containing reminiscences of Redwood Falls, chiefly during the Sioux War, and accompanied by a newspaper clipping of a story, probably fictitious, about Ross Tanner, supposed to have been captured by the Indians at "Red Wood."

359. HUGGAN (MRS. NANCY McCLURE) REMINISCENCES, 1894. 12 pages. A. L. S.

A letter written to William R. Marshall from Flandrau, South Dakota, telling of Mrs. Huggan's experiences in the Sioux Outbreak. The letter is dated May, 1894.

The substance of the letter is printed in "The Story of Nancy McClure," in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 6: 448-459.

360. HUGGINS (ELI LUNDY) REMINISCENCES, 1918. 12 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences of a boyhood in Minnesota in the forties and fifties, accompanied by a letter of March 20, 1918, from Huggins to his nephews in regard to his reminiscences and by a typewritten page of biographical data about his father.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 2: 433.

361. HUNT (THOMAS JEFFERSON) REMINISCENCES. 49 numbered leaves.

Typewritten recollections of military experiences during the Sioux and Civil wars, 1862-65.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 452.

362. JAMISON (ANNE) REMINISCENCES, 1824. 15 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of an account of a voyage from Kentucky down the Mississippi to Natchez in 1779.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. Horace H. Glenn of St. Paul.

363. JEFFERSON (THOMAS) LETTER, 1803. 1 leaf. A. L. S.

A facsimile of a letter to Captain Meriwether Lewis, dated July 4, 1803, containing directions for Lewis' expedition with William Clark to the west coast.

The letter is printed in Jefferson, *Writings*, 10:398 (Monticello edition — Washington, 1904).

364. JUSSEURAND (JEAN JULES) LETTER, 1921. 2 pages. L. S.

A typewritten letter, in French, dated Washington, October 25, 1921, and addressed to Professor Van Gennep of the Fédération de l'Alliance Française, concerning universal peace.

365. KELLETT (THOMAS P.) REMINISCENCES. 4 leaves.

A brief typewritten account of the early experiences of the Stratford Western Emigration Company in founding Zumbrota, written by the organizer.

Minnesota History, 12:318.

366. KENNEDY (DAVID) DIARY, 1864. 53 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a diary kept by a member of the Ninth Ohio Cavalry from January 21 to September 20, 1864, four months of which were spent in Andersonville prison.

367. KERLINGER (MRS. MARY HUGGINS) REMINISCENCES. 131 leaves.

A photostatic copy of reminiscences of missionary work among the Sioux and of the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Miss Callie Kerlinger of Oakland, California.

Minnesota History, 10:94.

368. KING (JOHN) PAPERS, 1863-65. 4 items.

Muster rolls and a statement of charges on muster and pay rolls of the Fifth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:466.

369. KOCH (THEODORE F.) REMINISCENCES, 1930. 79 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences concerning the exporting of cattle from Holland to the United States, 1884-86, land purchases in Minnesota, the settlement of Hollanders at Friesland, and real-estate ventures in North Carolina, Montana, and Texas.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. Theodore W. Koch of St. Paul.

Minnesota History, 13:427.

370. LE CONTE (JOSEPH) REMINISCENCES, 1899. 27 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of a canoe trip in 1844 on Lake Superior to the site of Duluth, up the St. Louis River, by portage to the Mississippi, and thence to Fort Snelling.

The account was read at a meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America at San Francisco, December 30, 1899. It is printed in substance in chapter 3 of the *Autobiography of Joseph Le Conte*, edited by William D. Armes (New York, 1903).

371. LEWIS (BEAL N.) LETTER, 1804. 7 leaves. A. L. S.

A photostatic copy of a letter, dated November 20, 1804, giving an account of Lewis' rebuke to Thomas Paine for his criticism of Washington and Hamilton.

The letter, the original manuscript of which is in the possession of Mr. Lewis D. Mann of St. Paul, is printed in the *Club Dial* (White Plains, New York) for February, 1930.

372. LEWIS (HENRY) DIARY, 1848. 2 preliminary leaves, 54 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a journal of a canoe voyage from the Falls of St. Anthony to St. Louis, by the artist-author of *Das illustrierte Mississippithal* (Düsseldorf, Germany, 1857). The removal of the Winnebago Indians to Long Prairie by the government is mentioned.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. John G. Lewis of Toronto, Canada.

Minnesota History, 15:110.

373. LEWIS (LAURENCE) LETTER, 1833. 3 pages. A. L. S.

A letter, dated January 26, 1833, from the last surviving execu-

tor of George Washington's will, to George C. Washington, member of Congress, about the first president's bequest for a university in the District of Columbia.

374. LEWIS (MERIWETHER) DOCUMENTS, 1806. 2 items. A. D. S.

Photostatic copies of a discharge paper and a receipt, both signed by Lewis and dated St. Louis, October 10, 1806. The discharge paper contains references to the Lewis and Clark expedition.

375. LIESENFELD (JOHN PETER) AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1894. 9 leaves.

A typewritten copy, in German, of a record of Liesenfeld's life and military service in Germany, of his migration to the United States, of storms in Minnesota, 1873-93, and of crops raised on a farm in Brown County, 1868-93.

The original German document is in the possession of Mr. J. Liesenfeld of Comfrey, Minnesota.

Minnesota History, 12:428.

376. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM) LETTERS, 1854, 1855, 1857. 3 items.

Photostatic copies of a letter, dated Danville, November 11, 1854 (1 leaf, A. L. S.), in regard to Lincoln's aspirations to the United States Senate; of a letter dated May 25, 1855 (2 pages, A. L. S.) to Jacob Harding, concerning candidates for judge and clerk of the Illinois Supreme Court; and of a letter to Charles D. Gilfillan, dated Springfield, May 9, 1857 (1 leaf, A. L. S.), declining an invitation to visit Minnesota in behalf of the Republican campaign of 1857.

The original letters of 1854 and 1855 are on deposit with the Minnesota Historical Society; the original letter of 1857 is in the possession of Mrs. Edward C. Dougan of St. Paul.

377. LINCOLN (ANNA T.) REMINISCENCES. 6 numbered leaves.

Typewritten recollections of a school teacher in southern Minnesota in the early sixties.

Minnesota History, 7:288.

378. LIVINGSTON (ROBERT L.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 16 numbered leaves. A. D. S.

A brief sketch of the life of a veteran of the Mexican and Civil

wars and a member of Perry's expedition to Japan. Livingston went also under the names "R. Livermore," "Matts Eagle," and "Corn Eagle."

379. LYON (NATHANIEL P.) LETTER, 1861. 6 pages. A. L. S.

A letter, dated March 7, 1861, to David Scott concerning the secession movement in Missouri.

This letter, edited by Grace Lee Nute, is printed in the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 9:139-144 (September, 1922).

380. MCGONAGLE (WILLIAM A.) REMINISCENCES, 1923. 8 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of early recollections of the Duluth and Iron Range Railroad.

The account was read at a meeting of the Duluth and Iron Range Veterans' Association on July 19, 1923, and printed in the *Lake County Chronicle*, July 26, 1923.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 5:309, 318.

381. MACKENZIE (JOHN H.) REMINISCENCES, 1906. 16 numbered leaves, 4 pages. A. L. S.

A letter to William W. Folwell, dated August 16, 1906, giving an account of a trip from Georgetown, Minnesota, to Fort Abercrombie for aid during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

382. MADISON (JAMES) LETTER, 1803. 2 pages. L. S.

A letter written by Madison as secretary of state on December 26, 1803, to James Simpson, United States consul at Tangier, touching recent and current events and policies.

383. MARSHALL (EUGENE) REMINISCENCES. 21 numbered leaves.

A typewritten narrative of service in Brackett's Battalion of Minnesota Cavalry in the Civil War.

384. MARTIN (HENRY) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1905. 2 leaves. D. S.

A brief typewritten sketch of a townsite promoter in Minnesota Territory, for whom a county is named.

385. MATHER (OSCAR LORD) REMINISCENCES. 49 pages.

A typewritten record of Mather's experiences as a Red Cross worker in the World War, mainly in the year following the signing of the armistice.

Minnesota History, 9:178.

386. MATTOCKS (BREWER) DIARY, 1864-65. 2 volumes.

The diary of an assistant surgeon in the Seventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War.

387. MAZAKUTEMANI (PAUL) REMINISCENCES, 1869. 32 pages.

An account, written in the Dakota language, of Mazakutemani's part as a loyal Indian in the Sioux War. The account is accompanied by a translation by Stephen R. Riggs.

Riggs's translation is printed in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 3:82-90.

388. METCALF (ISAAC S.) LETTERS, 1855. 2 items.

Photostatic and typewritten copies of letters written in July, 1855, describing a trip up the Mississippi River and a visit to the Twin Cities.

The original letters are in the possession of Mr. T. N. Metcalf of Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

Minnesota History, 11:95.

389. MORO (ARTHUR REGINALD) REMINISCENCES. 17 numbered leaves. A. D. S.

Reminiscences of an English emigrant to Fairmont, telling of the early settlers of Martin County and of the grasshopper plague of 1877.

The reminiscences have been published under the title "The English Colony at Fairmont in the Seventies," in *Minnesota History*, 8:140-149 (June, 1927).

Minnesota History, 7:361.

390. MYERS (AARON) REMINISCENCES, ca. 1885. 13 leaves.

A typewritten account of experiences in the Sioux Outbreak of 1862, accompanied by biographical data on Myers found in newspaper clippings.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4:452.

391. NOOT (WILLIAM) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. 2 pages. A. D. S.

A brief account of Noot's life in Germany, of his arrival in Minnesota in 1848, and of his activities thereafter, in particular his organization of a German agricultural society in Ramsey County.

392. OLDS (GEORGE E.) REMINISCENCES, 1924. 23 numbered leaves.

A typewritten record of interviews on August 5 and 6, 1924, with George E. Olds, an early resident of Yellow Medicine County, and with Mrs. Frank Stay, a captive during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862, transcribed by Alex Seifert.

393. OLIVA (FREDERICK) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1898. 6 numbered leaves.

A sketch of Oliva's life at Prairie du Chien and as a clerk, 1847-80, for Henry Jackson, Louis Robert, and Edward Langevin, St. Paul business men.

394. ORKNEY (W. G.) LETTERS, 1862. 2 items. A. L. S.

Letters written on September 5 and 22, 1862, from Riviere du Loup en bas (now Fraserville), Quebec, to W. H. Temple of St. Paul in regard to the fate of John Orkney, who was reported killed in the Sioux massacre.

Minnesota History, 10:448.

395. PARRANT (PIERRE) DOCUMENT, 1838. 2 pages.

Quit claim deed for land now in St. Paul, signed by Parrant (by his mark) and dated November 12, 1838.

396. PEERSON (CLENG) LETTER, 1824. 3 pages.

Thormod Madland's copy, dated June 28, 1825, of a letter written by Cleng Pearson at New York on December 20, 1824, telling of Pearson's experiences as the advance agent of a group of Norwegians who came to the United States in 1825 on the vessel "Restauration."

The letter is printed and its authenticity discussed in Theodore C. Blegen, *Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860*, 381-392 (Northfield, 1931).

397. PENDERCAST (WILLIAM W.) REMINISCENCES, 1902. 3 numbered leaves. A. L. S.

A letter, dated November 8, 1902, to David L. Kingsbury describ-

ing Pendergast's experiences in the defense of Hutchinson against the Sioux Indians in 1862.

398. PENN (HANNAH) DOCUMENT, 1760. 2 leaves, 5 pages.

"Certified copy of Hannah Penns Disposition of American Estate under the Seal of the City of London 9th Feb. 1760."

399. PERKINS (EDWARD R.) REMINISCENCES. 17 pages.

A description of the public feeling and the soldiers' attitude toward Lincoln, by a member of the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, copied into a little scrapbook by his son, Willard E. Perkins, in 1931.

Minnesota History, 12:319.

400. POEHLER (HENRY) REMINISCENCES, 1905. 25 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of recollections concerning Poehler's store and his positions at Henderson, the Sioux Outbreak of 1862, a trip to Fort Totten in 1867, and the Pacific Elevator Company in south-central Minnesota.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. Alvin Poehler of Minneapolis.

Minnesota History, 13:426.

401. POPE (JOHN D.) AUTOBIOGRAPHY. 44 pages. A. L. S.

An autobiographical letter, undated, mainly concerning Pope's experiences as pastor of the First Baptist Church of St. Paul, 1857-66.

402. PORTER (DUANE F.) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1926. 2 pages, 4 numbered leaves. A. L. S.

An autobiographical letter written to James P. Schell on August 17, 1926, inclosing a sketch of a Chippewa camp meeting on the White Earth Indian Reservation in 1902.

403. PRESCOTT (PHILANDER) REMINISCENCES. 241 pages.

Reminiscences of a trip from Buffalo, New York, to Fort Snelling in 1820 and of Prescott's experiences as a fur trader and as an interpreter at the running of the Sioux-Chippewa boundary line in 1835 and at the Sioux treaty of 1851.

Pages 1-45, condensed and revised, have been published, under the title "Autobiography and Reminiscences of Philander Prescott," in *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 6:475-482.

404. PROVENÇALLE (LOUIS) DOCUMENT, 1825. 3 pages.

A copy of the marriage certificate of Provençalle and Therese, an Indian woman, dated Prairie du Chien, June 3, 1825.

405. PUTNAM (SAMUEL M.) DIARY, 1856-57. 1 volume.

A diary and surveying notes of a trip from Little Falls to Otter Tail Lake in 1856 and of a journey to the Red River in 1857, accompanied by a Massachusetts newspaper and three Pennsylvania papers, 1854-58, containing a letter, a poem, and a story by Putnam, and his obituary.

Minnesota History, 13:321.

406. QUINN (JAMES H.) REMINISCENCES, 1928. 35 numbered leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences of life on a farm in Blue Earth County, 1863-73, of blizzards, of the grasshopper plague of 1873, and of Quinn's experiences as a lawyer and a judge at Wells.

Minnesota History, 11:445.

407. RANDALL (BENJAMIN HOYT) AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH, 1894. 10 numbered leaves. L. S.

A typewritten sketch in the form of a letter written to William R. Marshall from Winona on February 22, 1894, referring to Randall's life as a sutler at Fort Ridgely, 1853-68.

408. RANDALL (SEWALL G.) DIARY, 1864. 1 volume.

A Civil War diary, January 1-October 5, 1864, of a member of Company I, Fourth Minnesota Veteran Volunteers, who died from wounds received on October 5, 1864.

409. RANDOLPH (JOHN, OF ROANOKE) LETTER, 1802. 1 leaf. A. L. S.

A letter to the executor of Randolph's father's estate, dated Richmond, November 21, 1802, regarding the father's will.

410. RASK (OLAF H.) DIARY, 1898. 21 pages.

The diary, September 15-October 22, 1898, of an officer in the Fifteenth Minnesota Infantry, kept mainly in Pennsylvania. It mentions a visit to Gettysburg.

Minnesota History, 12:429.

411. RAVOUX (AUGUSTIN) DOCUMENT, 1854. 1 leaf. A. D. S.

Credentials of the Reverend Augustin Ravoux given by Bishop Joseph Cretin, bearing the latter's seal.

412. REYNOLDS (CHARLES) DIARY, 1876. 1 volume.

The combined diary, May 17–June 22, July 1–September 10, 1876, of Charles Reynolds and Alexander Brown, relating events leading to and following the Custer fight of June 25, 1876.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3: 524.

413. RIEL (LOUIS) LETTER, 1870. 1 leaf. A. L. S.

A letter to Robert Tait requesting him to run his (Tait's) mill, dated Fort Garry, February 23, 1870, and signed "Louis Riel President."

414. ROBERTSON (THOMAS A.) REMINISCENCES, 1918. 47 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences referring especially to the Sioux uprising of 1862 and giving data on Hazen Mooers and other relatives.

415. ROSENDAHL (PAUL H.) DIARY, 1862–63. 1 volume.

A diary kept from September 24, 1862, to September 27, 1863, on the Sibley expedition against the Sioux in 1863 and in various camps in southern Minnesota during the preceding winter.

Minnesota History, 9: 177.

416. SAYRE (HAL) REMINISCENCES, 1921. 1 leaf.

A typewritten memorandum by Thomas F. Dawson of an interview with Hal Sayre concerning the latter's work surveying for the Transit Railroad between Winona and St. Peter in 1857.

417. SEARLES (JASPER NEWTON) LETTERS, 1861–65. 24 items.

Letters written by Searles, a member of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, to his parents during the Civil War.

Minnesota History, 11: 95.

418. SEASON (EDWARD) REMINISCENCES, 1922. 24 leaves.

Reminiscences of a trip from England to America, of life in Ohio in the forties, of a journey from Cleveland to Cannon Falls, Minnesota, in 1855, and of Season's experiences as a soldier in the Civil War.

Minnesota History, 9: 176.

419. SEYMOUR (HORATIO) LETTER, 1885. 2 pages. A. L. S.

A letter to R. C. Judson, dated Utica, June 11, 1885, containing some of the author's views on the West.

420. SHERMAN (WILLIAM T.) LETTER. 2 pages. A. L. S.

A facsimile of a letter to Thomas H. S. Hamersley, dated Washington, November 18, 1880, commenting on Hamersley's *Army Register of the United States* (Washington, 1880).

421. SHIELDS (L. E.) REMINISCENCES. 5 numbered leaves.

A typewritten account of a trip in the winter of 1879-80 between Mandan and Green River, North Dakota, to bring supplies by team to a construction camp of the Northern Pacific Railroad.

422. SHOTWELL (JAMES A.) PAPERS, 1865-98. 11 items.

Official letters and records concerning Shotwell's appointment as a second lieutenant in the Sixty-second Colored Infantry Regiment during the Civil War, and a reminiscent letter by Shotwell about a march to Fort Abercrombie with the Ninth Minnesota Regiment during the Sioux Outbreak of 1862.

423. SIMONDS (CHAUNCEY) REMINISCENCES, 1889. 8 leaves. A. D. S.

A description of life in a Stillwater lumber camp in 1843-44, accompanied by two pages of notes giving the names of the lumbermen.

424. SLY (GEORGE ELIOT) DIARY, 1862-64. 1 volume.

A diary of service with the Fourth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War, May, 1862-March, 1864.

425. STANLEY (DAVID SLOANE) REMINISCENCES, 1893. 349 leaves, bound.

Typewritten recollections of the Civil War.

Minnesota History, 13:100.

426. STAPLES (SAMUEL C.) REMINISCENCES. 11 numbered leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences of pioneer life near Fort Snelling, 1853-60, and of Staples' experiences as a laborer in the South at the outbreak of the Civil War. Jack Frazer, a mixed-blood and an early resident of Minnesota, is mentioned.

427. STEARNS (ISAAC C.) LETTER, 1858. 3 pages. A. L. S.

A letter written from Zumbrota, October 10, 1858, with a printed circular advertising Zumbrota on the back page.

Minnesota History, 6: 73.

428. STEENERSON (KNUTE) REMINISCENCES, ca. 1910. 67 leaves.

Recollections of pioneer life in Minnesota.

These reminiscences are published in *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 4: 130-151 (August-November, 1921).

429. STEFFANSON (STEFFAN) LETTER, 1849. 4 pages. A. L. S.

A letter in Swedish written from Jefferson County, Iowa, October 9, 1849, to relatives and friends describing the journey of a group of immigrants from Göteborg, Sweden, to the United States and across country to Iowa, where they settled in Jefferson County. It is accompanied by a clipping from the *Minneapolis Journal* for October 10, 1920, containing a translation.

The letter is published in Swedish Historical Society of America, *Yearbooks*, 11: 86-100 (St. Paul, 1926).

430. STERRETT (A. J.) LETTERS, 1854. 3 items.

Typewritten copies of letters written to Sterrett's brother James and to T. C. Brockway describing a trip to stake a claim on St. Louis Bay and actions of the Minnesota legislature, especially regarding the Maine liquor law.

431. STEVENS (ISAAC INGALLS) LETTER, 1853. 1 leaf. A. L. S.

A photostatic copy of a letter, dated Camp Cushing, August 7, 1853, to Pierre Bottineau, commending him for his services as guide for the Northern Pacific Railroad survey.

The original letter is owned by Mrs. Charles Chenevert of Osseo. *Minnesota History*, 14: 435.

432. STREET (FRANK WILLIS) LETTERS, 1917-19. 1 half-size box.

Letters written from Camp Johnston, Jacksonville, Florida, and from France during Street's service in the World War.

Minnesota History, 11: 97.

433. SULLY (ALFRED) LETTER, 1855. 4 leaves.

A photostatic copy of a letter dated Fort Ridgely, May 28, 1855, describing conditions at the fort and among the Sioux Indians, and mentioning the imprisonment of Chief Sleepy Eyes.

The original letter is in the possession of Mr. Henry McConnell of Walloon Lake, Michigan.

434. TAYLOR (J. BAYARD) POEM, 1844. 1 leaf. A. D. S.

"To the Ship Oxford, North Channel, July 26, 1844."

435. THOMSON (JAMES P.) REMINISCENCES, 1923. 3 numbered leaves.

Typewritten recollections of Abraham Lincoln's campaign speech at Oquawka, Illinois, in 1858, when Thomson was a boy.

436. TODD (JOHN BLAIR SMITH) DIARY, 1855. 1 volume.

A field diary of General Harney's Indian expedition from Fort Leavenworth to the Black Hills. It contains several detailed sketches of the route, showing trading posts, the Oregon Trail and other trails, military forts, and the topography of the Indian battle at Ash Hollow on the north fork of the Platte River; and it describes great herds of buffalo and the scenery of the Black Hills.

437. TREADWELL (JOHN N.) LETTER, 1858. 6 pages. A. L. S.

A photostatic copy of a letter, dated July 30, 1858, describing life in St. Paul and activities and conditions in Minnesota. The writer mentions gold mines in Minnesota, parties of prospectors bound for the Fraser River, trains of Red River carts, and river transportation.

The letter, edited by Gertrude W. Ackermann, is printed in *Minnesota History*, 13:174-178 (June, 1932). The original manuscript is in the possession of Mrs. Mary R. Beecher of New Ulm.

438. TROWBRIDGE (CHARLES T.) REMINISCENCES. 32 pages.

A record of Trowbridge's experiences in the Freedmen's Bureau and as lieutenant colonel of the Thirty-third Regiment of United States Colored Troops in South Carolina, accompanied by his commission as lieutenant colonel, dated November 11, 1864.

Minnesota History, 14:101.

439. WAKEFIELD (JAY T.) LETTER, 1857. 4 leaves. A. L. S.

A photographic copy of a letter, dated July 17, 1857, discussing pioneer life in Minnesota, crop prospects, and the anticipated capture of the murderers involved in the Spirit Lake massacre.

The original letter is in the possession of Mr. H. K. Boyd of Monango, North Dakota.

440. WALL (OSCAR GARRETT) DIARY, 1863. 2 preliminary leaves, 79 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of a diary of the Sibley expedition of 1863.

The original diary is in the possession of Mr. Dana Wright of Jamestown, North Dakota.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 4: 69.

441. WASHINGTON (BOOKER T.) LETTER, 1901. 1 leaf. L. S.

A letter, dated Tuskegee, June 8, 1901, to J. B. Cable of St. Paul requesting financial help for Washington's school.

442. WEBSTER (DANIEL) LETTER, 1850. 3 pages. A. L. S.

A facsimile of a letter, dated September 27, 1850, to Senator Daniel S. Dickinson expressing Webster's admiration for Dickinson.

443. WHITE (MRS. EMMA C.) REMINISCENCES, 1930. 16 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of Mrs. White's recollections of her childhood in western Pennsylvania in the middle of the nineteenth century, with particular reference to her father's pottery works, and of her later years in Minnesota after 1872.

Minnesota History, 13: 100.

444. [WHITING (NATHAN)] ORDERLY BOOK, 1760. 1 volume.

A book of orders issued to British and provincial troops on the march from Lake Ontario to Montreal, June 8–October 28, 1760, probably kept by Nathan Whiting.

Minnesota History, 15: 110.

445. WHITMAN (WALT) LETTER, 1873. 1 leaf. A. L. S.

A letter, dated September 2, 1873, and addressed to "Dear soldier boy" (Byron Sutherland of Minneapolis), mentioning Whitman's illness.

446. WILEY (LITTLE) LETTERS, 1815–18. 4 items.

Typewritten and photographic copies of letters written on a fur-trading trip from Detroit to Prairie du Chien, accompanied by a letter written to Little Wiley by his sister, April 6, 1910.

The original letters are in the possession of Mr. Richard R. Sackett of Minneapolis and Mrs. S. D. Norris of Brooklyn, New York.

Minnesota History, 15: 343.

447. WILLIAMS (JOHN FLETCHER) NOTES. 6 numbered leaves, 18 leaves.

Notes recording interviews with Clement H. Beaulieu on the Minnesota fur trade; with Mrs. Lydia Carli on pioneer life at Stillwater; and with Mrs. Eliza Fallis, Auguste L. Larpenteur, and Benjamin A. D. Young, who supplied Williams with autobiographical information.

448. WILLIAMS (THOMAS H.) LETTER, 1855. 4 pages.

An account, which was part of a letter written from St. Anthony on January 21, 1855, describing a trip to Faribault with a party interested in developing that town. The party, which included John W. North, spent the night in a pioneer's cabin on the way.

The account is printed in the *Faribault Republican*, January 21, 1891.

449. WILLIS (FRANK D.) PAPERS, 1889-1918. 21 items.

Letters from Moses E. Clapp, Andrew R. Kiefer, Knute Nelson, Carl C. Van Dyke, and other congressmen from Minnesota regarding minor congressional bills, the establishment of a subtreasury in St. Paul, the appointment of Louis D. Brandeis as a Supreme Court judge, and requests for government publications. Two letters from Michael N. Goss concern his campaign for the office of councilman in St. Paul.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:97.

450. WOLCOTT (E.) REMINISCENCES, 1892. 14 numbered leaves. A. L. S.

A letter written to Joseph R. Carli of Stillwater from Jacksonville, Illinois, on April 29, 1892, describing a trip up the St. Croix River in 1840 with Joseph R. Brown and Lewis Hall of New York and a Chippewa dance at Pokegama around a Sioux scalp.

451. WOOD (WILLIAM R.) REMINISCENCES. 30 leaves.

Typewritten reminiscences, covering the years from 1850 to 1927, of Wood's early life in St. Paul, of his surveys for Minnesota railroads, of his experiences with the United States Engineer Corps in the western plains and mountains, and of his contacts with Indians.

452. WOODARD (JOSEPH S.) REMINISCENCES. 24 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of recollections of pioneer life and school

teaching in Ohio and of Woodard's removal to Rochester in 1858 to engage in the drug business.

The original manuscript is in the possession of Mr. Harry S. Woodard of Minneapolis.

453. WRIGHT (SELA GOODRICH) REMINISCENCES, 1890. 63 numbered leaves.

A typewritten copy of reminiscences of the early Oberlin missionaries and their work in northwestern Minnesota shortly before and after 1850.

The original manuscript is in the possession of the Oberlin College library, Oberlin, Ohio.

Minnesota History Bulletin, 3:370; 5:567.

454. PIONEER QUESTIONNAIRES.

In answer to a questionnaire sent by the Minnesota Historical Society in 1872 to early settlers and citizens prominent in the affairs of Minnesota, autobiographical information was received from the following persons: Thomas H. Armstrong, Isaac Atwater, George L. Becker, John M. Berry, George Bradley, Warren Bristol, David L. Buell, Gordon E. Cole, Charles L. Davis, Rollin W. De Lano, Edmund F. Ely, Moses W. Getchell, Joseph W. Gile, Christopher C. Graham, Edward O. Hamlin, Lucius F. Hubbard, Parsons K. Johnson, Richard W. Johnson, Charles E. Leonard, William Lochren, John D. Ludden, John H. McKenny, Dorilus Morrison, Sam H. Nichols, James S. Norris, Henry D. O'Brien, Richard R. Parry, William W. Phelps, Charles R. Read, Alfred B. Robinson, Luther Z. Rogers, William Seeger, Abner C. Smith, Samuel Spates, Charles T. Stearns, Levi W. Stratton, Robert Taylor, Chauncey N. Waterman, Robert Watson, Ephraim H. Whitaker, and Horace B. Wilson.

Most of these autobiographies are brief notes or sketches, but a few of them, notably those by Bristol, Leonard, McKenny, Stearns, Waterman, and Wilson, contain more detailed information. Of particular interest are the autobiographies of Bristol, who describes his life as a pioneer lawyer in St. Paul and Minneapolis, and Stearns, who gives an interesting account of the building of Fort Ripley.

455. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS.

Among the items in the society's autograph collection are autograph letters, signed, by Louis Agassiz, George A. Custer, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Washington Irving, Andrew Jackson, Robert Morris, John G. Saxe, William H. Seward, Philip H. Sheridan, Robert Toombs, and St. George Tucker; letters signed by James G. Blaine, Benjamin F. Butler, Sinclair Lewis, Charles A. Lindbergh, and William S. Sims; and autographs of Lewis Cass, James Fenimore Cooper, John Hancock, Patrick Henry, Julia Ward Howe, Andrew Johnson, James Monroe, Wendell Phillips, and Sitting Bull.

It should be added that scattered about in the society's collections are to be found autographs of many distinguished persons whose names do not occur in the foregoing list. A special card index to these autographs has been prepared in the society's manuscript division as a convenience to the public. Among the names that appear in it are Roald Amundsen, Salmon P. Chase, Millard Fillmore, William E. Gladstone, Marcus A. Hanna, Warren G. Harding, William Dean Howells, Henrik Ibsen, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, John J. Pershing, Zebulon M. Pike, James K. Polk, Thomas B. Reed, Theodore Roosevelt, Edwin M. Stanton, Thaddeus Stevens, William H. Taft, Gustaf Unonius, Daniel Webster, Thurlow Weed, Charlotte Yonge, and Brigham Young.

INDEX

References are to the numbered items in the guide, rather than to pages. The names of authors of letters or of other documents referred to in the guide are distinguished from those about whom information is given by the use of capitals and small capitals. Frequently one person is listed both as the writer of a document and as an individual about whom biographical or historical information is given in a document. Birth and death dates are indicated, when possible, in connection with each name. In many instances information that does not specifically appear in the description of a group of papers, but which may be found in the papers themselves, has been indexed.

- ABBETMEYER, CARL D., 1
 ADAMS, CHARLES FRANCIS, 1807-86, 281
 ADAMS, CHARLES FRANCIS, 1835-1915, 115, 282
 ADAMS, CHARLES POWELL, 1831-93, 2
 ADAMS, HENRY BROOKS, 1838-1918, 115
 ADAMS, JOHN QUINCY, 1837-1922, 56
 ADAMS, MOSES N., 1822-1902, 3
 ADAMS, SAMUEL, 1722-1803, 54
 Adams (N. Y.), 271
 Adrian (Mich.), 278
 Africo-American Social Club (St. Paul), 264
 AGASSIZ, LOUIS JOHN RUDOLPH, 1807-73, 278, 319, 455
 Agriculture, Minnesota, 7, 50, 83, 102, 139, 439; Dakota Territory, 50; Wisconsin, 50; implements and machinery, 50, 182, 239; Eden Prairie, 53; methods, 53; Pennsylvania, 53; economic aspects, 53, 57, 67, 73, 82, 123, 202, 224, 238, 258, 278, 279, Highland, 57; Northfield, 57; plowing and threshing dates, 57; Smithfield, 57; societies and fairs, 64, 391; Winona County, 67; Hutchinson, 73; nursery farming, 82; truck farming, 82; North Dakota, 102; St. Charles, 105; Sherburne County, 116; farmers' clubs, 123; Washington County, 123; experimental, 145; co-operative, 182; Bloomington, 202; marketing, 202, 229; fruit culture, 213, 234; Carver, 238; wheat failure, 1878, 271; New York, 278; planting dates, 279; farmers' institutes, 345; Brown County, 375; Blue Earth County, 406; colleges, *see* Glencoe, University of Minnesota. *See also* Dairying, Farm life, Grain marketing, Livestock industry
 AITKEN, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, 1787-1851, 16, 227
 Aitken, William Alexander, 209, 250
 Aitkin County, lumber industry, 29
 Aitkin Investment Co., 29
 AITON, JOHN FELIX, b. 1817, 4
 AITON, MRS. NANCY HUNTER, 4
 AKERS, CHARLES N., b. 1849, 236
 AKERS, PETER, 5
 Alabama, travel account, 278
 Alaska, 34, 182; travel accounts, 302
 Albert Lea, newspapers, 58
 Alberta (Canada), 172
 ALDRICH, CYRUS, 1808-71, 208, 213
 ALDRICH, MRS. H. D., 271
 Alexandria, 182
 Amenia Seminary (Amenia, N. Y.), 278
 AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS, 201, 277
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, work among Chipewya, 70, 104, 148; among Sioux, 119, 201, 211, 337. *See also* Missions and missionaries
 American colonies, history, 6
 American Economic Association, 79
 American Fur Co., Minnesota, 16, 250; Sault Ste. Marie, 80; Mendota, 227. *See also* Fur trade
 American Historical Association, meetings, 6
 AMERICAN HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 103
 American Missionary Association, 189
 American party, 64
 American Red Cross, certificate, 11; in World War, 385
 American Savings and Loan Association (Minneapolis), 102, 107
 AMERMAN, PETER S., 283
 AMES, ALFRED ELISHA, 1814-74, 242
 Amherst College, 181

- AMUNDSEN, ROALD ENGELBERT GRAV-
NING, 1872-1928, 455
ANDERSON, DAVID, 1814-85, 271
ANDERSON, MRS. MARY JANE HILL,
1827-1924, 284
ANDERSON, SIDNEY, b. 1882, 182
Andersonville prison, 366
Andover Theological Seminary, 181
ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS,
1829-1922, 7
ANDROS, FREDERIC, 1802-95, 285
ANGELL, JAMES BURRILL, 1829-1916,
319
ANNAN, CHARLES LEROY, 1853-1922,
8
Anoka, 79; flour milling, 102
Anoka County, real-estate transac-
tions, 83; land titles, 188; tax state-
ments, 188
Anti-Monopolist, newspaper, 64
Antimonopoly party, 64, 83
Antislavery movement, 274
Archaeological Institute of America, St.
Paul society, 191
Architects, Minneapolis, 223
Arizona Northern Mining Co., 102
ARMITAGE, WILLIAM EDMOND, 1830-73,
271
ARMSTRONG, MOSES KIMBALL, 1832-
1906, 9
ARMSTRONG, THOMAS HENRY, 1828-91,
454
Army of the Cumberland, 78
Army of the Philippines, St. Paul camp,
225
Army of the Tennessee, 41
ARNOLD, MATTHEW, 1822-88, 79
Art, collections, 66; study and teach-
ing, 199
Ash Hollow, Indian battle, 436
ASPINWALL, WILLIAM H., 1807-75, 271
ASTOR, JOHN JACOB, 1763-1848, 271
ATWATER, ISAAC, 1818-1906, 454
AUERBACH, MAURICE, 1835-1915, 10,
109
AURELIUS, PAUL J., 11
AURELIUS, WILLIAM MCKINLEY, 11
AUS, GUNVOLD, 182
AUSTIN, HORACE, 1831-1905, 12, 21
Austro-Prussian War, 1866, 82
Aviation, 44; World War, 46, 99
AYER, EDWARD E., 1841-1926, 13
AYER, FREDERICK, 1803-67, 227

BABCOCK, CHARLES MERRITT, b. 1871,
182
Backus, Edward Wellington, b. 1860,
182

BACON, KNOX, 14
BADGER, JOSEPH, 286
BAILLIF, JEAN PIERRE PASCAL, *ca.*
1817-68, 15
BAILLIF, MATILDA V., 15
BAILLY, ALEXIS, 1798-1861, 16, 227
Bailly, Alexis, 250
BAILLY, MRS. ALEXIS, 52
Bainbridge family, genealogy, 79
BAKER, BENJAMIN F., d. 1840, 16, 227
BAKER, JAMES HEATON, 1829-1913, 95,
127
BALDWIN, BENJAMIN CHAPMAN, 1821-
1909, 17
BALDWIN, MATTHIAS WILLIAM, 1795-
1866, 181
Baldwin University, *see* Macalester
College
BANCROFT, GEORGE, 1800-91, 115
BANCROFT, JOHN EARL, 18
Bank of Sweden, law regulating, 7
Bankruptcy proceedings, 122
Banks and banking, Sweden, 7; St.
Paul, 10, 56, 234; business records,
10, 102, 107, 194, 234; Minnesota,
83, 227; Minneapolis, 102; Elk River,
116; Lindbergh's views, 150; law,
182; Ortonville, 194
Baptist church, First Swedish (St.
Paul), 26; in Sweden, 26; Lake City,
343; First (St. Paul), 401
BARAGA, FRIEDRICH, 1797-1868, 19,
287
BARBEAU, MRS. ROSE, b. 1844, 288
BARDON, RICHARD, 19
BARDWELL, J. P., *ca.* 1801-71, 227
BARNARD, ALONZO, 220
Barnesville, waterworks, 39
Barry, John, 1745-1803, 131
BARTEAU, STEPHEN BREWSTER, 1822-
97, 275
BASSETT, JOEL BEAN, 1817-1912, 20,
271
BAXTER, LUTHER LOREN, 1832-1915,
21
Bay County (Mich.), 160
Bayfield (Wis.), 196
Bayfield County (Wis.), 166
BEAN, MARTIN V., 1831-1915, 22
BEARDSLEY, ARTHUR, b. 1843, 79
BEAULIEU, CLEMENT HUDON, 1811-
93, 23, 209
Beaulieu, Clement Hudon, 1811-93,
447
BEAULIEU, CLEMENT HUDON, 1841-
1926, 23
BEAULIEU, THEODORE HUDON, 1851-
1923, 182

- Beaulieu family, genealogy, 23
 BECKER, GEORGE LOOMIS, 1829-1904, 64, 181, 253, 454
 BELCOURT, GEORGES ANTOINE, 1803-74, 227
 Belgian element, 213
 Belgium, U. S. consul, 293
 BELL, EDWIN, 1816-1906, 24
 BELLIGNY, GASPARD DE, 227
 Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino, 1779-1855, 250
 BENSON, CHARLES S., 1868-1929, 289
 BENSON, EDWARD WHITE, 1829-96, 271
 BENSON, JARED, 1821-94, 208
 Benton County, schools, 78
 BERGGREN, ALFRED, 25
 BERNARD, SWEN, b. 1860, 26
 BERRY, JOHN McDONOGH, 1827-87, 454
 BEVERIDGE, ALBERT JEREMIAH, 1862-1927, 6
 Birch Cooley, battle, 322
 Birds, register, 136
 BISHOP, JUDSON WADE, 1831-1917, 90
 Bismarck, Washburn, and Great Falls Railway Co., 102
 Biwabik, 166
 BIXBY, TAMS, 1856-1922, 182
 BLACK, MAHLON, 1820-1901, 27
 Black Dog, Sioux chief, 250
 Black Hawk War, 58
 Black Hills (S. D.), 271, 436
 Black Kettle, Sioux Indian, 271
 Blackfeet Indian Reservation (Mont.), 216
 Blacksmithing, Taylor's Falls, 224
 BLAINE, JAMES GILLESPIE, 1830-93, 68, 455
 BLAKELEY, RUSSELL, 1815-1901, 56
 Bliss, John, d. 1854, 250
 BLOCK, JULIUS HERMAN, 1860-1915, 72
 BLOOMER, SAMUEL, 1835-1917, 28
 Bloomington, 202
 Blue Earth County, tax receipts, 186; pioneer life, 308; agriculture, 406
 Blue Earth River, travel account, 100
 BLUM, MRS. LOUIS, 52
 BOILVIN, NICHOLAS, 250
 Boilvin, Nicholas, 163
 BOND, SAMUEL R., 290
 BONGA, GEORGE, 20, 227, 271
 Bonness, F. W., and Co. (Brainerd), 29
 BONNESS, FREDERICK W., 29
 Bookkeeping, exercise books, 172
 BOOTH, MRS. MAUD BALLINGTON, b. 1865, 352
 BORUP, CHARLES WILLIAM WULFF, 1806-59, 30, 227
 Boston (Mass.), churches, 35; siege, 54
 BOSTON DAILY TIMES, 85
 BOSTWICK, ALLAN, 291
 BOSTWICK, LARDNER, 1815-97, 31
 Bottineau, Pierre, ca. 1817-95, 431
 BOUTELL, MORTIMER HAYES, b. 1866, 182
 BOUTWELL, GEORGE SEWALL, 1818-1905, 352
 BOUTWELL, WILLIAM THURSTON, 1803-90, 32, 201, 227
 BOWE, JOHN, b. 1870, 33
 BOWEN, IVAN, b. 1886, 182
 Bowles, William Augustus, 1763-1805, 335
 Bowling, 225
 Boy Scouts, 99
 Boyd, H. K., 439
 BRACKETT, GEORGE AUGUSTUS, 1836-1921, 34
 Brackett's Battalion of Minnesota Cavalry, in Civil War, 383
 BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS, b. 1831, 35
 BRADLEY, GEORGE, 1832-78, 454
 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, b. 1856, 449
 Brandt, Albrecht, 1
 BRECK, JAMES LLOYD, 1818-76, 271
 Breck Farm School (Wilder), 271
 BREMER, FREDRIKA, 1801-65, 292
 BRILL, HASCAL RUSSEL, 1846-1922, 269
 BRISBOIS, BERNARD W., b. 1808, 293
 BRISBOIS, MICHEL, 227
 BRISSETT, EDMUND, b. 1814, 294
 BRISTOL, WARREN, b. 1823, 454
 British, in Northwest, 250
 British West Indies, 55
 BROOKS, PHILLIPS, 1835-93, 35, 271, 295
 BROWER, JACOB VRADENBERG, 1844-1905, 149
 BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, b. 1869, 182
 BROWN, ALEXANDER, 412
 BROWN, EDWARD JOSIAH, b. 1851, 296
 Brown, John, 1800-59, 37
 BROWN, JOSEPH RENSHAW, 1805-70, 36, 86, 114, 227, 242
 Brown, Joseph Renshaw, 179, 250, 450
 BROWN, MELVILLE C., 297
 BROWN, ROME G., 1862-1926, 182
 BROWN, SALMON, 1836-1920, 37
 BROWN, SAMUEL J., 1845-1925, 36, 114
 BROWN, MRS. SYLVIA HOLMES, b. 1855, 298
 Brown County, agriculture, 375
 BROWNE, JOHN ROSS, 1817-75, 179
 Browne, John Ross, 208

- Brownell, Frank E., 324
 BROWNING, ORVILLE HICKMAN, *1810-81*, 271
 BRUCE, AMOS J., 227
 Brunson, Alfred, *1793-1882*, 250
 BRUNSON, BENJAMIN WETHERILL, *1823-98*, 299
 BRYCE, JAMES BRYCE, VISCOUNT, *1838-1922*, 115
 BUCHANAN, JAMES, *1791-1868*, 271
 BUELL, DAVID L., b. *1831*, 454
 Buffalo, Chippewa chief, 250
 Buffalo (N. Y.), 219, 245, 403; medical practice, 79
 Buffalo herds, 436
 Building, contracts and specifications, 8, 191; prices, 191, 268
 BUNNELL, BRADLEY, b. *1771*, 38
 BUNNELL, LAFAYETTE HOUGHTON, *1824-1903*, 38
 BURBANK, JAMES C., *1822-76*, 56
 BURNQUIST, JOSEPH ALFRED ARNER, b. *1879*, 182
 BURNS, MRS. MARY LYON, 300
 BURROUGHS, JOHN, *1837-1921*, 301
 BURTON, MARION LEROY, *1874-1925*, 182
 BUSHNELL, CHARLES R., 108
 BUTLER, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, *1818-93*, 455
 BUTLER, NATHAN, *1831-1927*, 39

 Cable, J. B., 441
 Cahokia (Ill.), records, 6
 CAIRD, EDWARD, *1835-1908*, 271
 Caledonia, pioneer life, 243
 CALHOUN, JOHN CALDWELL, *1782-1850*, 250
 California, mining, 13, 91, 278; travel accounts, 83, 91; gold rush, 233, 278
 Camp Atchison (N. D.), 303
 Camp Humphreys (Va.), 228
 Camp Johnston (Fla.), 432
 Camp Pope, 24
 Campbell, Scott, *1790-1850*, 250
 Canada, relations with U. S., 182, 253; boundaries, 253; Fenian invasion, *1871*, 253; annexation question, 253; travel account, 302
 Canandaigua (N. Y.), Presbyterian church, 137
 CANFIELD, JAMES HULME, *1847-1909*, 79
 Cannon, Joseph Gurney, *1836-1926*, relations with Tawney, 252
 Cannon Falls, 418; pioneer life, 120
 CANTY, THOMAS, *1854-1920*, 269
 CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, b. *1851*, 302

 Carli, Mrs. Lydia Ann Brown, *1818-1905*, 447
 Carlisle (Pa.), 129
 CARNEGIE, ANDREW, *1837-1919*, 352
 CARPENTER, CEPHAS WARNER, 40
 CARPENTER, CLARENCE PALMER, b. *1853*, 64, 182
 CARVER, HENRY L., 303
 Carver, Jonathan, *1732-80*, land claim, 227
 Carver (Minn.), 238
 Carver County, 114
 CASS, LEWIS, *1782-1866*, 455
 Cass County, lumber industry, 29, 137; legal practice, 137
 CASTLE, CHARLES W., 41
 CASTLE, HENRY ANSON, *1841-1916*, 41, 68
 CASWELL, I. T., 182
 CATHCART, ALEXANDER H., *1820-99*, 179
 Catholic church, missionaries, 19; Duluth, 74; St. Ignatius (Houghton, Mich.), 287
 Catholicism, 64
 Catlin, George, *1796-1872*, 250
 CAVILEER, CHARLES TURNER, *1818-1902*, 42, 273
 Central America, travel account, 91
 Central High School (St. Paul), 156
 CHAMPLIN, EZRA T., *1839-1928*, 304
 CHANEY, JOHN, *1763-ca. 1850*, 43
 CHANEY, JOSIAH BLODGET, *1828-1908*, 43
 CHAPMAN, JOSEPH, 182
 Charleston (S. C.), earthquake, 227
 CHASE, GEORGE L., d. *1883*, 79, 271
 CHASE, SALMON PORTLAND, *1808-73*, 455
 Chaska, land titles, 85; townsite company, 85
 CHATFIELD, ANDREW GOULD, *1810-75*, 21, 248
 Chatfield, 90
 Chattanooga, battle, 63
 CHEATHAM, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, *1820-66*, 121
 CHEEVER, HARRISON, 305
 Chenevert, Mrs. Charles, 431
 Chengwatana, 213
 Chicago, Episcopal church, 271
 Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway Co., 56
 Chicago Zouaves, 324
 Chickamauga, battle, 257
 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park Commission, 63

- Child welfare legislation, 182, 218
- Children's Home Society of Minnesota, 218
- Chippewa Indians, 2; missions, 1, 32, 70, 92, 104, 148, 196, 203, 220, 227, 236, 241, 250, 271; agents' records, 20, 47, 250; in Sioux War, 47; social life and customs, 70, 85, 92, 104, 125; annuities, 71; education, 71, 104, 237; history, 85; legends, 92; names, 92; government relations, 96, 182, 203, 227, 250, 271; wars with Sioux, 224, 227, 250; in fur trade, 227; councils, 250; agents, 250, 319; liquor traffic, 250; payments, 250; treaties: 250, 1837, 227, 1851, 208, 331, 1863, 312; earthworks, 352; camp meeting, 402; scalp dance, 450. *See also* Fur trade and traders, Missions and missionaries, Mixed-bloods, Red Lake Indian Reservation, White Earth Indian Reservation
- Chippewa-Sioux boundary line, 250
- Chivvington massacre, *see* Sand Creek (Col.)
- CHRISTIAN, GEORGE CHASE, 1873-1919, 44
- Christian, George H., and Co. (Minneapolis), 56
- Christian, Day, and Co. (Minneapolis), 56
- Church history, 103. *See also* various religious denominations
- Church of England, *see* Protestant Episcopal church
- CHUTE, CHARLES R., d. 1928, 45
- CHUTE, RICHARD, 1820-93, 45, 239
- Citizens' Executive Committee for Relief of Unemployment (St. Paul), 41
- Civil engineering, Mexico, 8; southwestern U. S., 8, 142; Virginia, 69
- Civil service reform, 12, 64
- Civil War, 58, 63, 104, 114, 159, 198, 200, 227; campaigns and battles, 7, 102, 197, 244; Minnesota troops, 21, 43, 208; personal narratives, 28, 78, 79, 95, 102, 110, 116, 133, 141, 145, 164, 165, 167, 176, 197, 233, 244, 271, 279, 283, 299, 314, 323, 346, 361, 366, 378, 383, 386, 408, 417, 418, 424, 425, 426, 438; Negro troops, 60, 422, 438; prisons, 65, 366; Unionist sentiment in South, 65; religious organizations, 78; foreign opinion, 79, 181, 271; hospitals, 110, 181, 205; charities, 205; transportation of troops, 230; guard duty, 243; Rice's attitude, 248; medical and sanitary affairs, 257; coast defense, 278; Confederate sympathizers, 326. *See also* Confederate States, United States Army, individual battles and military units
- Claim jumping, 182
- CLAPP, MOSES EDWIN, 1851-1929, 182, 449
- Clapp, Moses Edwin, campaign for U. S. senator, 1916, 182
- Clarendon Hotel (St. Paul), account books, 147
- CLARK, CHARLES ASA, 46
- CLARK, CHARLES P., 46
- CLARK, EDWIN, 1834-1922, 47
- CLARK, GEORGE WASHINGTON, 1827-97, 306
- Clark, Harold M., 46
- CLARK, JOHN BATES, b. 1847, 79
- CLARK, LEWIS, 274
- CLARK, WILLIAM, 1770-1838, 250
- Clark, William, Jefferson's directions for expedition with Lewis, 363
- CLARKSON, ROBERT HARPER, 1826-84, 271
- Clayton County (Ia.), pioneer life, 193, 227
- CLEVELAND, GROVER, 1837-1908, 271
- CLEVELAND, HORACE WILLIAM SHALER, 1814-1900, 79
- Cloeter, Ottomar, 1
- Cloquet, lumber industry, 10
- COE, ALVAN, ca. 1790-ca. 1860, 286
- Coe, Alvan, 241, 250
- Colby family, genealogy, 79
- COLDEN, DAVID, 180
- Colden family, genealogy, 180
- COLE, GORDON EARL, 1833-90, 454
- COLES, MARY, 271
- COLFAX, SCHUYLER, 1823-85, 319
- College of St. Paul, *see* Macalester College
- COLLINS, LOREN WARREN, 1838-1912, 269, 307
- COLLINS, LOUIS L., b. 1882, 182
- COLLINS, PAUL VALOROUS, 1861-1931, 182
- Colorado, mining, 154
- Colorado National Guard, 175
- Columbia Fur Co., 250
- COLVILL, WILLIAM, 1830-1905, 95
- Colvill, William, 2, 5
- Committee on Public Information, 81
- COMMONS, JOHN ROGERS, b. 1862, 79
- COMSTOCK, HARLOW B., 137
- COMSTOCK, MARSHALL T., 308

- Confederate States, army, 121; newspapers, 145
- Congregational church, Park (St. Paul), 59; missions, 103; Point Douglas, 103; St. Paul, 103; Sauk Rapids, 104; First (Minneapolis), 275; Zumbrota, 275
- CONKLING, EDGAR, 278
- CONKLING, ROSCOE, 1829-88, 7
- Connecticut, land titles, 5
- Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co., 49
- CONNOLLY, JOHN, *ca.* 1791-*ca.* 1837, 48
- CONNOR, THOMAS, *b. ca.* 1780, 227
- CONSTANS, WILLIAM, 49
- Constans and Burbank (St. Paul), 49
- Convict labor, Hughes-Booker bill, 182
- Cook, John, 237
- COOKE, JAY, 1821-1905, 7, 253
- COON, GALEN H., 50
- COOPER, DAVID, *b.* 1821, 208
- COOPER, JAMES FENIMORE, 1789-1851, 455
- CORBETT, HARRIET B., 51
- Corinth, battle, 7
- CORLISS, GEORGE W., 271
- CORN EAGLE, *see* LIVINGSTON, ROBERT L.
- CORY, PHOEBE FRANCES, 52
- COTTON, HELEN, 309
- COUES, ELLIOTT, 1842-99, 111
- Courts, in Minnesota, 81, 95, 248, 269, 356; domestic relations, 119; juvenile, 199; in St. Paul, 226; procedure, 248. *See also* Legal practice, Minnesota Supreme Court
- COXE, ARTHUR CLEVELAND, 1818-96, 271
- CRANE, WILLIAM H., 269
- Crawford, J. M., 310
- CRAWFORD, MEDOREM, 310
- CRAWFORD, T. H., 250
- Crawford (St. Croix) County (Wis.), 36
- Creek Indians, 335
- CRESSEY, FRANK B., 311
- Cretin, Joseph, 1800-57, 411
- CROCKER, WILLIAM GARLAND, 1864-1922, 182
- CROOKS, RAMSAY, 1787-1859, 32, 227
- CROOKS, WILLIAM, 1832-1907, 227
- CROSBY, J. M., 182
- Crow Wing, Indian school, 104
- Crow Wing County, lumber industry, 29
- Crown Point (N. Y.), British and provincial troops, 330
- CRUTTENDEN, JOEL D., *b.* 1822, 209
- Cuba, proposed agreement *re* Spain's possession, 325
- CUMMINS, JOHN R., 1842-1916?, 53
- Currency, 64, 182
- CURTIS, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1824-92, 319
- CUSHING, LUTHER STEARNS, 1803-56, 54
- CUSTER, GEORGE ARMSTRONG, 1839-76, 455
- Custer, George Armstrong, 247
- Custer massacre, 1876, 412
- CUSTIS, DANIEL PARKE, 55
- Czech element, 124
- Dairying, 7
- "Dakota," steamboat, 191
- Dakota County, history, 256
- Dakota Indians, *see* Sioux Indians
- Dakota language, *see* Sioux Indians
- Dakota Territory, Sioux War, 2, 279; delegate to Congress, 9; pioneer life, 9, 102; travel accounts, 9, 279; agriculture, 50; fur trade, 135; Indian affairs, 227
- DALBEC, BENJAMIN, *b.* 1844, 312
- DANA, JAMES DWIGHT, 1813-95, 278
- DANA, RICHARD HENRY, 1815-82, 7
- DANIELS, JARED WALDO, 1827-1904, 114, 227, 271, 313
- Dartmouth College, 103
- Daughters of the American Revolution, 268
- DAVIDSON, EDWARD E., *b.* 1862, 56
- Davidson, W. F., and Co. (St. Paul), 56
- DAVIDSON, WILLIAM FUSON, 1825-87, 56
- DAVIES, A. P., *b.* 1823, 314
- DAVIS, CHARLES LOWRY, 1833-1923, 454
- DAVIS, CHARLES RUSSELL, 1849-1930, 225
- DAVIS, CUSHMAN KELLOGG, 1838-1900, 7, 34, 64, 181, 227, 315
- Davis, Cushman Kellogg, presidential campaign, 1896, 41
- DAVIS, JEFFERSON, 1808-89, 232
- Davis, Jefferson, 58, 121
- DAWES, HENRY LAURENS, 1816-1903, 352
- DAWLEY, ALLEN W., *d.* 1925, 57
- Dawson, Thomas F., 416
- DAY, DAVID, 1825-96, 256
- DAY, HOWARD GALUSHA, 1844-1914, 58
- DAY, JEREMIAH, 1773-1867, 286

- DAY, THOMAS, 286
 "Daylight saving" law, 182
 DECKER, EDWARD WILLIAMS, b. 1869, 182
 Deeds, *see* Land titles
 DE GRAW, JOHN, 59
 De Graw and Son (St. Paul), 59
 DE LANCEY, WILLIAM HEATHCOTE, 1797-1865, 271
 DELANO, FRANCIS ROACH, 1823-87, 56
 DE LANO, ROLLIN W., 1842-72, 454
 Democratic party, Chatfield, 90; New Hampshire, 101; Minnesota, 149, 213, 227, 270; North Dakota, 270; New York, 271
 Denmark, vice-consul in St. Paul, 30
 DENSMORE, BENJAMIN, 1831-1913, 60
 DENTAN, FRANÇOIS SAMUEL, 201, 227
 Dentan, François Samuel, 250
 Derby (Conn.), history, 187
 Description and travel, *see* Exploration and discovery, Overland journeys, Transatlantic voyages, various localities
 Des Plaines River case, historical evidence, 6
 Detroit (Mich.), 446
 Devil's Lake Indian Reservation (N. D.), 52; agency, 227
 DIAMOND, JOHN E., 182
 DIBB, WILLIAM DENTON, 316
 Dickinson, Daniel Stevens, 1800-66, 442
 DICKSON, ALBERT JEROME, 317
 Dickson, Arthur J., 317
 Dickson, James, filibustering expedition, 71, 158
 Dickson, Robert, d. 1823, 250
 DICKSON, WILLIAM, 227
 DIERICKS, HENRY, 267
 DILLON, H. N., 250
 Dingley, William, 241
 DINWIDDIE, EDWIN C., 182
 Dodd, William B., 1811-62, 61
 DODD, MRS. WILLIAM B., 61
 DODGE, HENRY, 1782-1867, 250
 DODGE, HENRY, 1802-78, 227
 DODGE, LOUIS L., 62
 Dodge family, genealogy, 62
 DOLE, WILLIAM P., 271
 DONAHOWER, JEREMIAH CHESTER, 1837-1921, 63
 DONNELLY, IGNATIUS LOYOLA, 1831-1901, 2, 7, 64, 83, 95, 134, 187, 198, 227, 242
 Donnelly, Ignatius Loyola, congressional elections, 1863-69, 64
 DOOLITTLE, JAMES ROOD, 1815-97, 65
 DORFMAN, JOSEPH, 263
 Dorrance and Co. (Philadelphia), 150
 DOTY, JAMES DUANE, 1799-1865, 227
 DOUD, GEORGE W., 318
 Dougan, Mrs. Edward C., 376
 DOUGLAS, STEPHEN ARNOLD, 1813-61, 227
 Douglas, Stephen Arnold, wedding, 341
 DOUGLASS, EBENEZER, 1772-1875, 319
 Douglass, Ebenezer, b. 1826, 319
 DOUGLASS, FREDERICK, 1817-95, 319
 DOUSMAN, HERCULES LOUIS, 1800-68, 66, 227
 Dousman, Hercules Louis, 1800-68, 250
 DOUSMAN, HERCULES LOUIS, 1848-86, 66
 DOW, NEAL, 1804-97, 274
 DRAKE, ELIAS FRANKLIN, 1813-92, 66, 248
 DRAPER, LYMAN COPELAND, 1815-91, 181
 DREW, EDWARD B., 1827-1902, 67
 Drifting Goose, Sioux chief, 227
 DRUMMOND, J. H., 68
 Dublin (Ireland), American consul, 181
 Dubuque (Ia.), 285
 Duluth, 166, 370; land speculation, 70; politics, 70; pioneer life, 196; legal practice, 342
 Duluth and Iron Range Railroad, 380
 Duluth and Iron Range Veterans' Association, 380
 DUNN, ANDREW CLARKSON, b. 1834, 320
 Dunn-Johnson gubernatorial campaign, 1904, 182
 DUNNELL, MARK HILL, 1823-1904, 68, 79
 Durham (N.Y.), 17
 Dutch element, Friesland, 369
 Dutchess County (N. Y.), schools, 278
 Dwight family, genealogy, 5
 Dwinnell, Frank S., 321
 DWINNELL, SOLOMON, 321
 DWINNELL, WILLIAM STANLEY, 1862-1930, 182
 EAGLE, MATTS, *see* LIVINGSTON, ROBERT L.
 EARLE, E. W., 322
 East, travel accounts, 83, 254, 271, 278; debtor and creditor relations with West, 182
 EASTMAN, BENJAMIN C., 227
 EASTMAN, SETH, 1808-75, 227
 Eastman, Seth, 250
 Eatonville agricultural colony, 250

- EBERHART, ADOLPH OLSON, b. 1870, 182
- Economic conditions, Nicollet County, 4; St. Paul, 66, 85; Virginia, 69; Anoka County, 83; Minnesota, 102, 116, 134, 234, 271; Sauk Rapids, 104; Illinois, 116; New York, 116, 138; U. S., 134, 198; Germany, 136; Ohio, 145; Alaska, 182; South, 271. *See also* Prices, various businesses, industries, and professions
- Economics, Lindbergh's views, 150
- Economy Steam Heat Co. (St. Paul), 56
- Eden Prairie, 53; pioneer life, 284; Presbyterian church, 284
- Education, New Jersey, 23, 30; students' expenses, 23, 73, 162; St. Paul, 40, 56, 81, 91, 191, 199; Indiana, 67; Winona County, 67; Benton County, 78; Minnesota, 79, 179, 181, 271, 377; New York, 79, 278; among Indians, 104, 237, 250, 277; Sherburne County, 116; Ohio, 145, 452; legislation, 158; teachers' salaries and pensions, 189; religious, 271; Michigan, 278. *See also* individual schools, colleges, and universities
- EDWARDS, ELIJAH E., b. 1831, 323
- Eighth Regiment Minnesota Volunteers, 22; Company E, 116; Company K, 299; in Civil War, 299; in Sioux War, 299, 318
- Elections, Pennsylvania, 1838-47, 208; presidential: 1840, 129, 1852, 180, 1856, 159, 1864, 181, 209, 1870 (Maine), 68, 1876, 12, 114, 1912, 95; Wisconsin Territory, 1848, 86; Minnesota Territory, 1849, 158; Minnesota: 1877, 2, 1914, 270. *See also* Politics
- Elena, queen of Italy, 338
- Eleventh Regiment Minnesota Volunteers, 176
- ELIOT, CHARLES WILLIAM, 1834-1926, 79
- Elk River, 116
- ELLET, CHARLES, 1810-62, 69
- ELLIOTT, HENRY W., 182
- Ellis and Leikem (Minneapolis), 268
- ELLSWORTH, ELMER EPHRAIM, 1837-61, 324
- ELY, MRS. CATHARINE BISSELL, 1817-80?, 70
- ELY, EDMUND FRANKLIN, 1809-82, 70, 454
- ELY, EDWARD, b. 1812, 233
- ELY, RICHARD THEODORE, b. 1854, 79
- Emergency Fleet Corporation, 182
- EMERSON, RALPH WALDO, 1803-82, 115
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 94
- Emigrant Aid Association of the Northwest, 64
- England, 33; proposed agreement with France and U. S. *re* Spain and Cuba, 325
- English element, Martin County, 389
- ENMEGAHBOWH, JOHN JOHNSON, 1812?-1902, 47, 271
- Episcopal church, *see* Protestant Episcopal church
- ERMATINGER, JAMES, d. 1868, 71
- Europe, travel accounts, 79, 177, 278
- Eveleth, 166
- EVERETT, EDWARD, 1794-1865, 325
- EVESMITH, HANSEN, 72
- Exploration and discovery, Mississippi Valley, 111; U. S., 142; Iowa, 193; Minnesota, 227, 250; Minnesota River, 332
- Fair Oaks (Va.), grapevine bridge, 280
- FAIRBANKS, JOHN H., 1802-80, 227
- Fairbanks, John H., 209
- Fairbanks family, genealogy, 237
- Fairmont, pioneer life, 389
- Fallis, Mrs. Eliza, b. 1812, 447
- FALLON, EUGENE, 73
- FALLON, JOHN PATRICK, 73
- Falls Evening News* (St. Anthony), 47
- FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER, 1806-82, 271, 256
- FARIBAULT, JEAN BAPTISTE, 1774-1860, 16, 227
- Faribault, Jean Baptiste, 250
- FARIBAULT, WILLIAM R., 256
- Faribault, 79; schools, 271; Episcopal church, 271; townsite company, 448
- Faribault Island, 227
- Farm life, 67, 73, 123, 202; Blue Earth County, 406. *See also* Agriculture
- FARMER, MRS. EUGENIA B., 326
- Farmers' Alliance, *see* National Farmers' Alliance
- Farmers' institutes, 345
- FAULKNER, CHARLES EDWARD, b. 1844, 182
- FAULKNER, LLOYD A., 74
- FEATHERSTONHAUGH, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1780-1866, 227
- Featherstonhaugh, George William, 250
- Fédération de l'Alliance Française, 364
- Fenian raid, 1871, 253
- FENTON, D. G., 227

- Fergus Falls, 60
 Ferries, Hastings, 145; Mendota, 239; business records, 239
 Fifteenth Regiment of Infantry, Minnesota Volunteers, 410
 Fifth Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, reports, 90; muster rolls, 368
 Fiftieth Regiment New York Volunteer Engineers, 79
 FILLMORE, MILLARD, 1800-74, 455
 FINLAYSON, DUNCAN, 227
 FIRESTONE, ALLAN L., 75
 First Regiment Minnesota Mounted Rangers, 255
 First Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 114, 173, 417; at Gettysburg, 2; in Civil War, 28, 34, 95, 133, 165, 176, 233, 280; with Sully expedition, 1863, 133; chaplain, 181; history, 280
 First Regiment of Dragoons, U. S. Cavalry, Minnesota Valley expedition, 1844, 145
 First Regiment of Infantry, Colorado National Guard, 175
 FISH, EVERETT W., b. 1845, 64
 Fisher, Dorothy, 349
 Fishing, Lake Superior, 80; Minnesota, 271; Florida, 271
 FISK, JAMES L., 1835-1902, 327
 Fisk, James L., expeditions, 316; 1862, 290; 1865, 79
 Fitzgerald, Mrs. Jeremiah, 316
 Fitzhugh's Woods, battle, 102
 Five Million Loan, 126, 227
 FJELDE, JAKOB HENRIK GERHARD, 1855-96, 79
 FLAGG, SAMUEL DAY, 1838-1926, 76
 FLANDRAU, CHARLES EUGENE, 1828-1903, 90, 271, 328
 Flat Mouth, Chippewa chief, d. ca. 1860, 23, 250
 FLECKTEN, SWAN J., 77
 FLINT, FRANCIS S., 78
 FLINT, SCHUYLER, 78
 Florida, land reclamation, 216; fishing, 271
 Flour milling, Minnesota, 56, 84; business records, 56; Anoka, 102; Minneapolis, 102; Elk River, 116; Hastings, 145. *See also* Grain marketing
 FOGG, C. W., 329
 FOLWELL, KATE, 79
 FOLWELL, MAHLON BAINBRIDGE, 1841-95, 79
 FOLWELL, SARAH HEYWOOD, 1838-1931, 79
 FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, 1833-1929, 79, 95, 182, 216, 227, 278
 Folwell, William Watts, 87
 Folwell family, genealogy, 79
 FOOT, ABRAM, 330
 Foot, E. O., 344
 FORBES, WILLIAM HENRY, 1815-75, 52, 158, 227
 FORBES, MRS. WILLIAM HENRY, 52
 Foreign Legion of France, 33
 Forest fires, 72
 Forestry, legislation, 271
 FORSYTH, THOMAS, 1771-1833, 48, 250
 Fort Abercrombie, 334; history, 2; Fisk expedition, 290, 327; in Sioux War, 381, 422
 Fort Armstrong, 48
 Fort Bayard, 228
 Fort Benton, 79, 327
 Fort Edwards, 48
 Fort Knox, 28
 Fort Leavenworth, 436
 Fort Ridgely, 28, 439; in Sioux War, 243, 318; sutler, 407; in 1855, 433
 Fort Ripley, sale of reservation, 85; in Sioux War, 90, 318; sick list, 1865, 257
 Fort Snelling, 16, 241, 250, 294, 370, 403; chaplain, 88; Indian agency, 163; sale of lands, 227, 239; pioneer life, 227, 426; sutler, 239; Sioux encampment, 1864, 279; in Sioux War, 318
 Fort Totten, 52, 227, 400
 Fort Wadsworth, 334
 Forty-ninth New York Volunteer Infantry, 110
 FOSTER, THOMAS, 1818-1903, 64, 181, 208, 227, 331
 Four Minute Men, 81
 Fourth Regiment Minnesota Volunteers, in Civil War, 408, 424
 Fox Indians, 48, 64; wars, 227, 250; social life and customs, 250
 Fox River (Wis.), 7
 France, proposed agreement with England and U. S. re Spain and Cuba, 1852, 325
 FRANCHÈRE, GABRIEL, 1786-1863, 80, 227
 FRANKEL, HIRAM DAVID, 1882-1931, 81
 Franklin School (St. Paul), class records, 40
 Fraser River, 437
 Frazer, Jack, 426

- Freeborn County Standard* (Albert Lea), 58
 Freedmen, *see* Negroes
 Freedmen's Bureau, 438
 Freemasons, St. Paul, 81; Minnesota, 116, 174, 179
 FRÉMONT, MRS. JESSIE (BENTON), 1824-1902, 227
 FRÉMONT, JOHN CHARLES, 1813-90, 227, 332
 FRENCH, WILLIAM A., 182
 French and Indian War, troops, 444
 French-Canadian element, 250, 288
 FREUDENREICH, FREDERICK DE, BARON, 82
 Friday, Mrs. Julia B., 301, 350
 FRIDLEY, ABRAM McCORMACK, 1817-88, 83
 Fridley, Abram McCormack, 208
 FRIDLEY, HENRY C., d. 1912, 83
 Fridley Township, 83
 FRIEND, ANDREW, 84
 Frisbie, Charles G., 327
 FROUDE, JAMES ANTHONY, 1818-94, 181
 FRYER, EDWIN L., 333
 FULLER, ABBY ABBE, 85
 Fuller family, genealogy, 85
 FULLERTON, WILLIAM, 334
 Fur trade and traders, Minnesota, 16, 23, 30, 32, 42, 70, 135, 158, 212, 227, 250, 293, 403, 447; posts, 16, 80, 227, 241, 250; business records, 16, 135, 139, 158, 212, 227; Wisconsin, 71, 446; Michigan, 80, 446; Lake Superior, 104; Dakota Territory, 135; far West, 139; biographical data, 209; relations with Indian agents, 227; licenses, 250; history, 276. *See also* individual traders, trading companies, and trading posts
 FURBER, JOSEPH W., 1814-84, 86
 FURBER, MRS. LUCY (METCALFE), 87
 FURBER, PIERCE P., 87
 GAITHER, HENRY, 1751-1811, 335
 GALBRAITH, THOMAS J., 271
 Gale, James H., 250
 Galena (Ill.), 48, 214; land titles, 180; medical practice, 204; lead mines, 233
 GARFIELD, JAMES ABRAM, 1831-81, 271, 336
 Garfield, Mrs. James A., 336
 GARRIOCH, PETER, 227, 337
 GAVIN, DANIEL, 201
 Gavin, Daniel, 250
 GEAR, EZEKIEL GILBERT, 1793-1873, 88, 271
 Gear family, genealogy, 88
 Genealogy, Williamson, 4; Dwight, 5; Lavocat, 15; Beaulieu, 23; Dodge, 62; Flagg, 76; Bainbridge, 79; Colby, 79; Folwell, 79; Heywood, 79; Fuller, 85; Gear, 88; Gilbert, 91; Grant, 98; Hall, 103; Holcombe, 114; Houlton, 116; Kendall, 116; Huggins, 119; Kessler, 131; Langford, 138; Sweeting, 138; McKellar, 156; McMaster, 159; Colden, 180; Noyes, 191; Rogers, 191; Olmsted, 193; Pond, 201; Pratt, 205; Robertson, 213; Scantlebury, 219; Schwandt, 221; Fairbanks, 237; Warren, 237; Stone, 244; Torrance, 258; Upham, 261; Veblen, 263; Wenzell, 269; Winchell, 278; Hale, 350
 Geological Society of America, 278; Cordilleran section, 370
 GEORGE, JAMES, 1819-81, 89
 Georgetown, 381
 GERE, THOMAS PARKE, 1842-1912, 90
 GERE, WILLIAM B., b. 1830, 90
 German element, 270; Ramsey County, 391
 Germany, travel account, 79; economic conditions, 1923-24, 136; military service, 375
 GETCHELL, MOSES WHITTIER, b. 1824, 454
 Gettysburg (Pa.), 410; battle, 1863, 2
 GIDDINGS, JOSHUA REED, 1795-1864, 127
 GILBERT, CASS, 1859-1934, 338
 GILBERT, MAHLON NORRIS, 1848-1900, 271
 GILBERT, WILLIAM WIRT, 1832-1928, 91
 Gilbert family, genealogy, 91
 GILE, JOSEPH W., b. 1833, 454
 GILFILLAN, CHARLES DUNCAN, 1831-1902, 114, 246
 Gilfillan, Charles Duncan, 376
 GILFILLAN, JOHN BACHOP, 1835-1924, 79, 182
 GILFILLAN, JOSEPH ALEXANDER, 1838-1913, 92, 203, 271
 GLADSTONE, WILLIAM EWART, 1809-98, 455
 Glencoe, 198; agricultural college, 158, 242; development, 242
 GODDARD, ABNER S., 233
 GODDARD, CHARLES E., 1846-68, 233
 GOHEEN, MRS. ANNA H., 93

- Gold mining, Fraser River, 437; Minnesota, 437
- GOOD THUNDER, Sioux Indian, *ca.* 1815-1901, 271
- GOODELL, B. H., 339
- GOODHUE, ISAAC NEWTON, 1813-1903, 94
- GOODHUE, JAMES MADISON, 1810-52, 227
- Goodhue County, peat industry, 56; land titles, 117; taxation, 117
- GOODRICH, AARON, 1807-87, 227
- GORDON, HANFORD LENNOX, 1836-1920, 95
- GORMAN, WILLIS ARNOLD, 1816-76, 96, 208, 248
- Gorman, Willis Arnold, 179
- GORTON, LEANDER, b. 1814, 97
- Goss, MICHAEL NATHANIEL, 1859-1921, 449
- Göteborg (Sweden), 429
- GOULD, BENJAMIN APTHORP, 1824-96, 232
- GRACE, THOMAS LANGDON, 1814-97, 271
- GRAHAM, ADAM W., 340
- GRAHAM, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, 1806-91, 454
- Grain marketing, 182; Northwest, 56; Minnesota, 116. *See also* Flour milling
- Grand Army of the Republic, 41, 79, 152, 258; Acker Post (St. Paul), 43
- Grand Portage, 80
- GRANGER, JULIUS N., 341
- Granger movement, 64
- GRANNIS, HENRY J., b. 1865, 342
- GRANT, JAMES COLFAX, 98
- GRANT, LEWIS ADDISON, b. 1829, 98
- GRANT, ULYSSES SIMPSON, 1822-85, 271
- Grant family, genealogy, 98
- Grant Memorial University (Athens, Tenn.), 217
- Grasshopper plagues, 1873-77, 227, 315, 389, 406
- GRAVES, A. P., b. 1829, 343
- GRAVES, JOHN, 265
- GRAY, ASA, 1810-88, 352
- Great Lakes, travel accounts, 151, 214
- GREELEY, HORACE, 1811-72, 64, 134, 344
- Greeley, Horace, 68
- Green Bay (Wis.), Indian agency, 100; mission, 241
- Green River (N. D.), 421
- GREGG, OREN CORNELIUS, 1845-1926, 182, 345
- GREVSTAD, NICOLAY A., 182
- GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY WRIGHT, 1832-1910, 346
- GRIMSHAW, WILLIAM HARRISON, 1853-1922, 95, 182
- GRINDELAND, ANDREW, b. 1856, 182
- GRONDAHL, JENS K., 280
- GROUT, JANE M., 343
- GUÉRIN, VITAL, 1812-70, 348
- Guérin, Vital, 276
- Gunn, George H., 337
- GUTTERSEN, GRANVILLE, 1897-1918, 99
- HAGADORN, HENRY J., 1832-1903, 349
- Hague International Peace Conference, 1899, 184
- Hague Palace of Peace, 184
- HAINES, JANSEN, 100
- HAINES, ROBERT, 100
- HALE, EDWARD EVERETT, 1822-1909, 35, 114, 350
- HALE, JOHN PARKER, 1806-73, 101
- HALE, WILLIAM DINSMORE, 1836-1915, 102
- Hale, William Dinsmore, 107
- HALE, WILLIAM EDWARD, 1845-1922, 182
- Hale family, genealogy, 350
- Hale-Purdy campaign for U. S. district judge, 1908, 182
- Half-breeds, *see* Mixed-bloods
- HALL, GRANVILLE STANLEY, 1844-1924, 115
- HALL, HARLAN PAGE, 1838-1907, 64
- HALL, JAMES, 1811-98, 278
- Hall, Lewis, 450
- HALL, RICHARD, 1784-1824, 103
- HALL, RICHARD, 1817-1907, 103
- HALL, SHERMAN, 1800-79, 104
- Hall, William Sprigg, 1832-75, 273
- Hall family, genealogy, 103
- HALLECK, HENRY WAGER, 1815-72, 271
- HALLOWELL, BENJAMIN, 1799-1877, 271
- Hamilton, Alexander, 1757-1804, criticized by Paine, 371
- HAMLIN, EDWARD OSCAR, b. 1828, 454
- Hamline University, history, 179
- HAMMOND, WINFIELD SCOTT, 1863-1915, 270, 351
- HAMPTON, WADE, 1818-1902, 232
- HANCOCK, JOHN, 1737-93, 54, 455
- HANNA, MARCUS ALONZO, 1837-1904, 455
- HARDEE, WILLIAM J., 1815-73, 121
- HARDING, SIMEON, 105

- HARDING, WARREN GAMALIEL, 1865-1923, 455
 Hare, William Hobart, b. 1838, 271
 Harney, William Selby, 1800-89, expedition to Black Hills, 436
 HARRINGTON, CHARLES MEDBURY, 1855-1928, 182
 HARRINGTON, LEWIS, 1821-84, 106
 HARRIS, C. A., 250
 HARRISON, BENJAMIN, 1833-1901, 7
 HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, b. 1854, 79
 Harvard Club of Minnesota, 269
 Harvard University, 115, 269
 Hastings, 229; flour mills, 145; tax receipts, 161
 Hastings and Dakota Railroad Co., 145
 Hastings Ferry Co., 145
 Hastings, Minnesota, and Red River of the North Railroad Co., 145
 Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry, 2, 334
 Hatfield (Mass.), 265
 HAUPT, HERMAN, 1817-1905, 352
 HAUPT, HERMAN, b. 1852, 352
 Havanna (N. Y.), 310
 HAVEN, ERASTUS OTIS, 1820-81, 278
 Hawaiian Islands, relations with U. S., 1897, 95
 Hawkins, Col. Benjamin, 1754-1818, among Creek Indians, 335
 HAY, EUGENE G., b. 1853, 107
 HAY, JOHN, 1838-1905, 181
 HAYDEN, WILLIAM G., 353
 HAYDN, PETER, 227
 HAYES, ARCHIBALD M., b. 1873, 182
 HAYES, MOSES P., 1830-1919, 108
 HAYES, RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD, 1822-67, 271
 Hayes-Tilden presidential campaign, 1876, 12
 HAZZARD, W. H., 354
 HEILBRON, JULIUS, b. 1860, 109
 Henderson, 219, 400
 Hennepin County, 114, 242; tax receipts, 98, 235; land titles, 198
 Hennepin County Medical Society, 296
 Hennepin County Savings Bank (Minneapolis), 258
 HENRY, JOHN N., b. 1822, 110
 HENRY, PATRICK, 1736-99, 455
 HERRING, ELBERT, 250
 HEWITT, ABRAM STEVENS, 1822-1903, 352
 HEWITT, CHARLES NATHANIEL, 1835-1910, 79
 Heywood family, genealogy, 79
 HIBBARD, MRS. JULIA KENDALL SANBORN, b. 1844, 355
 HICKS, JOHN DONALD, b. 1890, 297
 Higgins, Frank E., 72
 Highland, 57
 HILL, ALFRED JAMES, 1832-95, 111
 HILL, JAMES JEROME, 1838-1916, 34, 42, 181, 198, 253
 HILLMAN, GEORGE NELSON, 1852-1934, 356
 HINMAN, SAMUEL DUTTON, 1839-1890, 271
 Historiography, 79, 181
 HJELM-HANSEN, PAUL, 1810-81, 112
 HOBART, CHAUNCEY, 1811-1904, 113
 Hobart College (Geneva, N. Y.), 79
 HOBE, ENGELBRET H., 182
 HOFFMAN, MATILDA, 180
 HOLCOMBE, RETURN IRA, 1845-1916, 114
 Holcombe family, genealogy, 114
 Holding, Randolph, 289
 HOLE-IN-THE-DAY, Chippewa chief, 1828-68, 271
 Hole-in-the-day, 20, 237, 250
 HOLE-IN-THE-DAY, IGNATIUS, Chippewa chief, 187
 HOLLAND, JOHN GILBERT, 1819-81, 319
 HOLLINSHEAD, MRS. ELLEN RICE, 1826-1904, 357
 Holmes, John H., 298
 Holmes, Mary Wells, 298
 HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL, 1809-94, 35, 455
 Home Guard, *see* Minnesota Home Guard
 HONNER, HOWARD, 358
 HOPKINS, ROBERT, 1816-51, 227
 HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, 1834-1927, 79, 115, 269
 Houlton, Samuel, 116
 HOULTON, WILLIAM HENRY, 1840-1915, 116
 Houlton family, genealogy, 116
 Houlton (Me.), 116
 HOWE, JULIA WARD, 1819-1910, 455
 HOWELLS, WILLIAM DEAN, 1837-1920, 455
 Howells, William Dean, sketch, 115
 HOYT, BENJAMIN F., 1800-75, 117
 HUBBARD, LUCIUS FREDERICK, 1836-1913, 68, 454
 HUDSON, HORACE BUSHNELL, 1861-1920, 118
 Hudson's Bay Co., 250, 253, 288
 HUGGAN, MRS. NANCY McCLURE, b. 1836, 114, 359

- HUGGINS, ALEXANDER GILLILAND, 1802-66, 119, 201
 HUGGINS, AMOS W., b. 1833, 211
 HUGGINS, ELI LUNDY, b. 1842, 360
 Huggins family, genealogy, 119
 Humboldt High School (St. Paul), 199
 HUMPHREY, DAVID W., 120
 HUNT, THOMAS JEFFERSON, 1829-1922, 361
 HUNT, THOMAS W., 121
 HUNTINGTON, MRS. AUGUSTA (SHUMWAY), 271
 Hutchinson, 73, 106; townsite company, 242; Sioux attack, 242, 397
 IBSEN, HENRIK, 1828-1906, 455
 Idaho, travel account, 316
 Illinois, Methodist church, 5, 113; history, 6; travel accounts, 43, 214, 291; pioneer life, 48, 181, 233; social and economic conditions, 116, 172; Supreme Court candidates, 1855, 376
Illinois Historical Collections, 6
 Immigration, encouraged, 41, 64, 112, 124, 213; Nininger, 64; Minnesota, 109, 208, 284; Czech, 124; Alberta (Canada), 172; U. S., 182; Belgian, 213; Irish, 284; Norwegian, 396; advertisement for, 427; Swedish, 429; Iowa, 429
 Indentures, 131
 Independent Order of B'nai B'rith, 81
 Independent Order of Good Templars, Mantorville lodge, 18
 Independent Order of Odd-fellows, 276
 Indian mounds, Lac du Flambeau (Wis.), 352
 Indianapolis, monetary convention, 1898, 191
 Indians of North America, 451; government relations, 7, 253, 271, 277; ethnology, 352. *See also* Fur trade, Missions and missionaries, Mixed-bloods, individual tribes
 INGERSOLL, FREDERICK G., b. 1855, 182
 Insurance, 116, 186; business records, 10; policies, 98, 117, 219, 264; Minnesota commissioner, 155; statistics, 155; law, 155; agricultural, 186. *See also* individual insurance companies
 International Historical Congress, meetings, 6
 International Joint Commission (Canada and U. S.), 252
 Investments, 66, 98, 154, 182
 Iowa, pioneer life, 110, 156, 193; travel accounts, 142, 193, 317, 429; medical practice, 285
 Ipswich Historical Society (Ipswich, Mass.), 290
 IRELAND, JOHN, 1838-1918, 95, 179
 Ireland, movement for independence, 182
 Irish element, Minnesota, 284
 Iron ore, 278. *See also* Mesabi Iron Range
 IRVING, WASHINGTON, 1783-1859, 180, 455
 Isle Royale (Mich.), 80
 Itasca State Park, 149
 Iuka, battle, 7
 IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 1846-1927, 122
 JACKSON, ANDREW, 1767-1845, 455
 Jackson, Andrew, cabinet, 254
 JACKSON, MRS. FANNY O., 145
 JACKSON, HELEN MARIA FISKE (HUNT), 1831-85, 271
 Jackson, Henry, 1811-57, 393
 JACKSON, MITCHELL YOUNG, 1816-1900, 123
 JACOBSON, O. P. B., b. 1857, 182
 Jacobson-Johnson gubernatorial campaign, 1908, 182
 JAFFRAY, CLIVE TALBOT, b. 1865, 182
 James River, improvement, 266
 James River and Kanawha Co., 69
 JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, b. 1859, 79
 Jamestown (N. D.), 154
 JAMISON, ANNE, 362
 Japan, Perry's expedition, 378
 JEFFERSON, THOMAS, 1743-1826, 363
 Jefferson County (Ia.), 429
 JENKS, J. RIDGWAY, 208
 JERABEK, JOHN J., 1840-1916, 124
 Jewish element, 81
 Jewish Orphan Asylum (Cleveland, O.), 81
 Jewish Welfare Board, 81
 Jim Falls (Wis.), 71
 John Brown Monument Association (St. Paul), 264
 JOHNSON, ANDREW, 1808-75, 271, 455
 Johnson, Andrew, political appointments, 65
 JOHNSON, FRANK, 125
 JOHNSON, HARVEY HULL, b. 1808, 126
 JOHNSON, JOHN ALBERT, 1861-1909, 14
 JOHNSON, MARCUS, 1849-1928, 182

- JOHNSON, PARSONS KING, *1816-1907*, 454
 JOHNSON, RICHARD W., *1827-97*, 454
 Johnson-Dunn gubernatorial campaign, *1904*, 182
 Johnson-Jacobson gubernatorial campaign, *1908*, 182
 JOHNSTON, GEORGE, *1796-1861*, 227
 Johnston, George, 250
 JONES, HERSHEL V., *1861-1928*, 182
 JONES, STILES P., *1822-61*, 127
 JORDAN, E. C., 128
 Jouett, William R., d. *1852*, 250
 Journalism, business records, 18, 47;
 Minnesota, 18, 64; Albert Lea, 58;
 Twin Cities, 302, 331. *See also* individual newspapers
 Judges, recall, 182
 Judson, fortifications, 4
 JUSSEURAND, JEAN ADRIEN ANTOINE
 JULES, *1855-1932*, 364

 Kalamazoo (Mich.), 278
 Kandiyohi County, travel account, 272; proposed state capital, 77;
 Farmers' Alliance, 77
 Kaposia, 4; post office, 227
 Kaskaskia (Ill.), records, 6
 KAVANAUGH, BENJAMIN, 227
 Kearny, Stephen Watts, *1794-1848*, 142
 KELKER, RUDOLPH FREDERICK, *1820-1906*, 129
 KELLETT, THOMAS PEARSON, b. *1814*, 130, 365
 KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, b. *1856*, 182, 269
 Kellogg, Frank Billings, campaign for U. S. senator, *1922*, 182
 KELLY, JOHN F., 77
 KELLY, WILLIAM LOUIS, *1837-1926*, 269
 KEMPER, JACKSON, *1789-1870*, 271
 Kendall family, genealogy, 116
 KENNEDY, DAVID, 366
 Kensington rune stone, 263
 Kentucky, 362; woman suffrage, 326
 Kenyon College (Gambier, O.), 79
 Kerlinger, Callie, 367
 KERLINGER, MRS. MARY HUGGINS, 367
 KERR, CHARLES DEAL, *1835-96*, 269
 KESSLER, JOHN, 131
 Kessler family, genealogy, 131
 KIEFER, ANDREW R., *1832-1904*, 74, 449
 Killdeer Mountain, battle, 313
 KIMBALL, WILLIAM M., 132

 KING, JOHN, b. *1838*, 368
 KING, JOSIAS RIDGATE, *1832-1916*, 133
 KING, WILLIAM SMITH, *1828-1900*, 134
 KITTSOON, NORMAN WOLFRED, *1814-88*, 42, 135, 158, 227, 253
 KNICKERBACKER, DAVID BUEL, *1833-94*, 271
 KNIGHT, GEORGE W., b. *1837*, 102
 KOCH, THEODORE F., b. *1854*, 369
 Koch, Theodore W., 369
 Kokomako, Sioux chief, 250
 Koochiching Co., 278
 Kutztown (Pa.), 129

 Labor movement, 182
 Lac du Flambeau (Wis.), Indian mounds, 352
 Lac qui Parle, 158, 227; mission, 119, 201, 337
 La Crosse (Wis.), telegraph, 132
 La Crosse and Minnesota Packet Co., 56
 LACY, CHARLES Y., b. *1850*, 79
 Lafayette College (Easton, Pa.), 129
 La Follette, Robert Marion, *1855-1925*, 182
 LAFRAMBOISE, JOSEPH, 16, 227
 Laframboise, Joseph, 250
 Laidlaw, William, 250
 Lake Calhoun, Indian agriculture, 250
 Lake City, 17, 343
 Lake Harriet, mission, 337
 Lake Minnetonka, 118; pioneer life, 298
 Lake Ontario, 444
 Lake St. Croix, 15; post office, 227
 Lake Superior, missions, 19, 70, 196; fishing, 80; travel accounts, 196, 370
 Lakeland, 123
 Lakeville (Conn.), 278
 LAMB, JOHN, b. *1853*, 79
 Lambeth Conferences, 271
 Lampson, Sir Curtis Miranda, *1806-85*, 271
 Land claim association, Rollingstone, 242
 Land speculation, Princeton, 45; Winona County, 45; Minnesota, 45, 158, 369; Nininger, 64; Lake Superior, 70; Chaska, 85; Otter Tail City, 85; Shakopee, 85; Sherburne County, 169; St. Paul, 273; North Carolina, 369; Montana, 369; Texas, 369; Martin County, 384. *See also* Public lands, Real-estate transactions
 Land titles, Connecticut, 5; New York, 5; St. Paul, 49, 51, 147, 164, 267,

- 273, 395; Chaska, 85; Shakopee, 85; Vermont, 98; Goodhue County, 117; Ramsey County, 117, 188, 249; Massachusetts, 143, 154; Michigan, 160; Bird Island, 164; Illinois, 170; Minnesota, 170, 182, 188, 239; Wisconsin, 170, 188; Galena (Ill.), 180; Anoka County, 188; Scott County, 188; Washington County, 188; Hennepin County, 198; Stillwater, 214; Marine, 245; Pine County, 258. *See also* Public lands, Real-estate transactions, Taxation
- Lane Theological Seminary (Walnut Hills, O.), 4
- LANGE, DIETRICH, b. 1863, 136
- LANGE, LAURITZ M., 137
- Langevin, Edward, b. 1827, 393
- LANGFORD, NATHANIEL PITT, 1832-1911, 138, 327
- Langford family, genealogy, 138
- La Pointe (Wis.), 236; mission, 104, 148; trading post, 227
- Laporte (Ind.), medical college, 162
- LARPEUR, AUGUSTE LOUIS, 1823-1919, 42, 139, 256
- Larpeur, Auguste Louis, 447
- LARPEUR, CHARLES, 1803?-1872, 139
- LARPEUR, FRANCIS B., 139
- LARSON, CONSTANT, b. 1870, 182
- LARSON, OSCAR JOHN, b. 1871, 182
- La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de, 1643-87, relics, 352
- LATHAM, ALANSON WINSLOW, b. 1845, 140
- Latourelle, J. B., 250
- Lavocat family, genealogy, 15
- Law Alumni Association, University of Minnesota, 81
- Law and lawyers, *see* Legal practice
- LAWLER, DANIEL WILLIAM, 1859-1926, 182
- LAWRENCE, GEORGE W., 141
- LAWRENCE, WILLIAM, b. 1850, 271
- LEA, ALBERT MILLER, 1808-91, 58, 142
- LEA, ISAAC, 1792-1886, 271
- LEA, MATHEW CAREY, 1823-97, 271
- LEACH, GEORGE E., b. 1876, 182
- Lead industry, 48
- League of Nations, 6, 182
- League of Protestant Women of St. Paul, 199
- League to Enforce Peace, 182
- Learned, Edward, 143
- LEARNED, SAMUEL, 143
- LEAVENWORTH, A. J., 144
- LEAVENWORTH, FREDERICK P., 144
- LE CONTE, JOSEPH, 1823-1901, 278, 370
- Lectures and lecturing, 64, 79, 178; scientific, 213, 278; literary and educational, 216; religious, 278; Woonsocket (R. I.), 319; Minnesota, 344. *See also* Lyceums
- LE DUC, JAMES M., 145
- LE DUC, MARY C., 145
- LE DUC, WILLIAM GATES, 1823-1917, 145, 227
- Lee, Robert Edward, 1807-70, statue, 258
- Leech Lake, 227; origin of name, 23; mission, 32, 148
- Legal documents, 51, 81, 222, 226, 239, 273. *See also* Legal practice
- Legal practice, lawyers' certificates of admission, 31, 190; St. Paul, 81, 226, 273; lawyers' diaries, 123; Minnesota, 252; Minneapolis, 258; Duluth, 342
- LEONARD, CHARLES E., 1810-90, 454
- LEONARD, JOSEPH ALEXANDER, 1830-1908, 64
- LEONARD, WILLIAM EDWIN, b. 1855, 146
- LEONARD, WILLIAM HUNTINGTON, 1825-1907, 146
- Le Sueur River, sawmill, 308
- LEWIS, BEAL N., 371
- LEWIS, HENRY, 1821-1904, 372
- Lewis, John G., 372
- LEWIS, LAURENCE, 373
- LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809, 374
- Lewis, Meriwether, 363
- LEWIS, OLIN BAILEY, b. 1861, 269
- LEWIS, ROBERT PORTER, b. 1835, 147
- LEWIS, SINCLAIR, b. 1885, 455
- LEWIS, WILLIAM, d. 1862, 148
- LEWIS, MRS. WILLIAM, 148
- Lewis and Clark expedition, 111, 363, 374
- Liberal Republican party, 64
- Libraries, Minnesota, 79; Minneapolis, 115; associations, 123
- LIESENFELD, JOHN PETER, b. 1823, 375
- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM, 1809-65, 181, 271, 376
- Lincoln, Abraham, attitude toward war, 1861, 68; aspires to U. S. Senate, 376; public feeling toward, 399; campaign speech, 1858, 435
- LINCOLN, ANNA T., 377
- LIND, JOHN, 1854-1930, 149
- LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUSTUS, 1859-1924, 150, 182

- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, *1859-1924*, 182; author, 150
 LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUSTUS, b. *1902*, 455
 Liquor traffic, Minnesota, 32; among Indians, 182, 250
 Lisk, David A., 341
 LISTOE, FREDERICK C., 182
 Little, Thomas J., 334
 LITTLE CROW, Sioux chief, d. *1863*, 271
 Little Crow, 250
 Little Falls, 405
 LIVERMORE, EDWARD, b. *1815*, 271
 LIVERMORE, R., *see* LIVINGSTON, ROBERT L.
 Livestock industry, 116; horse breeding, 66; importation of cattle, 369
 LIVINGSTON, ROBERT L., 378
 LOCHREN, WILLIAM, *1832-1912*, 95, 454
 LOCKWOOD, JAMES H., 16
 LONG, STEPHEN HARRIMAN, *1784-1864*, 151
 Long, Stephen Harriman, 250
 Long Prairie, 83, 372; Winnebago school, 331
 LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH, *1807-82*, 455
 LONGFELLOW, LEVI, *1842-1926*, 152
 LORD, SAMUEL, *1859-1925*, 182
 LORING, ALBERT CARPENTER, 182
 LORING, CHARLES MORGRIDGE, *1832-1922*, 34, 153
 Los Angeles, bowling tournaments, 225
 Louisiana, travel account, 103
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis, *1904*), 252
 Louisville (Minn.), 64
 LOUNSBURY, THOMAS RAYNESFORD, *1838-1915*, 79
 Low, SETH, *1850-1916*, 271
 Loyal Legion, 41
 LUCAS, ROBERT, *1781-1853*, 250
 LUDDEN, JOHN DWIGHT, *1819-1907*, 154, 454
 Ludden (N. D.), 154
 Luger Furniture Co. (Minneapolis), 258
 Lumber industry, 224; Cloquet, 10; business records, 10, 29, 59, 102, 116, 268; Aitkin County, 29; Cass County, 29; Crow Wing County, 29; St. Croix Valley, 32, 178; Minnesota, 39, 78, 102, 227, 239; St. Paul, 59; Elk River, 116; Sherburne County, 116; Stillwater, 423. *See also* individual lumber firms
 Luther College (Decorah, Ia.), 263
 Lutheran church, Winona County, 1
 Luverne, 347
 Lyceums, 64, 123
 Lynn (Mass.), 278
 LYON, NATHANIEL, *1818-61*, 379
 Lyon County, 137
 MACALESTER, CHARLES, *1798-1873*, 181
 Macalester College (St. Paul), 147, 181
 MCCLELLAN, GEORGE BRINTON, *1826-85*, 271, 352
 McClung, J. W., 344
 McConnell, Henry, 433
 McDONALD, ELMER E., *1861-1924*, 182
 MCGEE, JOHN FRANKLIN, *1861-1925*, 182
 McGee, John Franklin, campaign for U. S. district judge, *1920-23*, 182
 MCGILL, ANDREW RYAN, *1840-1905*, 12, 64, 155, 207
 MCGOLRICK, JAMES, *1841-1918*, 74
 MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, *1861-1930*, 380
 McGregor and Sioux City Railroad Co., 56
 Machinists, 108
 McKELLAR, ARCHIBALD M., 156
 McKELLAR, PETER, 156
 McKellar family, genealogy, 156
 McKENNEY, THOMAS LORAIN, *1785-1859*, 250
 McKENNY, JOHN HARRISON, *1813-78*, 454
 MACKENZIE, JOHN H., b. *1831*, 381
 MACKENZIE, KENNETH, *1797-1861*, 227
 Mackinac (Mich.), 171, 227; mission, 241
 McKINLEY, WILLIAM, *1843-1901*, 271
 McKUSICK, JOHN, *1815-1900*, 227
 McLAIN, JOHN SCUDDER, *1853-1931*, 182
 McLAREN, ROBERT NEIL, *1828-86*, 157
 McLAUGHLIN, JAMES H., *1842-1923*, 227
 McLEOD, MARTIN, *1813-60*, 158, 227, 242
 McLeod County, 242; pioneer life, 106
 McMaster, Joseph, d. *1857*, 159
 McMaster family, genealogy, 159
 McMATH, JOHN W., 160
 MacMILLAN, J. N., 182
 McMILLAN, SAMUEL JAMES RENWICK, *1826-97*, 181

- McMurtrie, James, 308
 McPHAIL, ARCHIBALD R., 160
 MADISON, JAMES, 1751-1836, 382
 Madland, Thormod, 396
 MAGILL, EDWARD H., 216
 Mahtomedi, civic improvement, 81
 Maine, social life and conditions, 87;
 pioneer life, 116; antislavery movement, 274; prohibition movement, 174
 MALONEY, RICHARD S., 180
 Mandan (N. D.), 421
 MANDIGO, JAMES W., 162
 Manila (P. I.), 109
 Manitoba, history, 253
 Mankato, 308
 MANNEY, SOLON W., 1813-69, 271
 Manomin County, records, 83
Mantoville Express, business records, 18
 MANYPENNY, GEORGE W., 271
 Maps and plats, roads, 111; North Dakota, 154; Minnesota, 154
 Maria Sanford School (Minneapolis), 216
 Marin, William A., 312
 Marine, land titles, 245
 MARRYAT, FREDERICK, 1792-1848, 227
 Marryat, Frederick, 250
 MARSH, JOHN, 1799-1856, 163
 MARSHALL, EUGENE, b. 1832, 383
 MARSHALL, WILLIAM RAINY, 1825-96, 7, 164, 181, 271
 Marshall, William Rainey, 359, 407
 MARTIN, HARMON M., 108
 MARTIN, HENRY, b. 1829, 384
 Martin County, land speculation, 384;
 pioneer life, 389
 MARVIN, MATTHEW, 1838-1903, 165
 Maryland, colonial history, 181
 MASON, ELLEN, 271
 MASON, ROBERT M., 271
 Masonic Temple Association (Minneapolis), 98
 Masonic University (Selma, Ala.), 278
 Massachusetts, colonial and state seals, 54; genealogy, 54, 265; history sources, 143; land titles, 143, 154; meteorological records, 146; history, 261; medical practice, 285
 MASSINGHAM, WILL JEREMIAH, b. 1849, 166
 MATHER, OSCAR LORD, 385
 MATTOCKS, BREWER, b. 1841, 386
 MATTSON, HANS, 1832-93, 167
 MAURY, MATTHEW FONTAINE, 1806-73, 240
 MAYER, FRANCIS BLACKWELL, 1827-99, 168
 MAYO, WILLIAM WORRALL, 1819-1911, 64
 MAZAKUTEMANI, PAUL, Sioux chief, ca. 1826-ca. 1873, 387
 Mdewakanton Sioux Indians, 227
 MEAD, FRANK J., 1835-1908, 64
 Medicine, physicians' certificates and diplomas, 38, 175; Minnesota, 74, 277; Buffalo (N. Y.), 79; Minneapolis, 146, 296; statistics, 146; study and teaching, 146; students' expenses, 162; U. S. Army, 175, 257; prescriptions and formulas, 176; physicians' accounts and records, 204, 277; Galena (Ill.), 204; St. Paul, 204; Massachusetts, 285; New York, 285; Iowa, 285; among Winnebago Indians, 285
 Meek, Fielding Bradford, 1817-76, 278
 Meeker Dam Co., 56
 Melrose, 47
 Memorial University (Mason City, Ia.), 258
 Mendota (St. Peter's), trading post, 16, 227; ferry, 239; Indian agency, 250; history, 256; Sioux medicine dance, 357
 Merchandising, St. Paul, 10, 52; business records, 10, 52, 130, 178, 198, 227, 239; Zumbrota, 130; Minneapolis, 198; Mendota, 227; Adams (N. Y.), 271
 Merchants' National Bank (St. Paul), 10
 MERRIAM, JOHN L., 1825-95, 56
 MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 1849-1931, 14, 21, 64
 MERRILL, DANIEL DAVID, 1834-96, 64
 Mesabi Iron Range, 166; exploitation, 278
 Mesopotamia Female Seminary (Green County, Ala.), 278
 METCALF, ISAAC S., 388
 Metcalf, T. N., 388
 Meteorological records, Minnesota, 5, 146; Massachusetts, 146
 Meteors, 278
 Methodist Episcopal church, Illinois, 5, 113; Minnesota, 5, 179, 196; Pennsylvania, 110; Wisconsin, 113, 196; Hennepin Avenue (Minneapolis), 152; missions, 196, 236; First (Minneapolis), 278. *See also* Missions and missionaries
 METZ, CHARLES E., 109

- Mexican, Rio Grande, and Pacific Railroad Co., 142
 Mexican War, 89, 242, 378
 Mexico, railroads, 8; social life, 8; American investments, 182; relations with U. S., 182
 MICHELET, NILS, 1837-1920, 182
 MICHELET, SIMON, 182
 Michigan, fur trade, 80; land titles, 160; geological survey, 278; schools, 278
 Michigan board of charities and corrections, 160
 Michigan State Teachers' Association, 278
 MILES, MANLY, 1826-98, 278
 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 41
 Mille Lacs County, land titles, 188
 Mille Lacs Improvement Co., 102
 MILLER, CHARLES T., 1835-1910, 56
 MILLER, CLARENCE BENJAMIN, 1872-1922, 182
 MILLER, STEPHEN, 1816-81, 2, 64, 68, 181, 208, 227
 MILLS, IRA B., 1851-1921, 182
 Milwaukee (Wis.), 214
 Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway Co., *see* Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway Co.
 Mines and mining, 233, 278; California, 13, 91, 278; Arizona, 102; Nevada, 102; Montana, 138; Colorado, 154; Galena (Ill.), 233; Fraser River, 437; Minnesota, 437
 Minneapolis, town meetings, 34; growth, 34; social life, 43, 79, 195, 198, 278; taxation, 93, 97, 268; real-estate transactions, 98, 198, 268; banking, 102; flour milling, 102; library, 115; history, 118; churches, 118, 252, 258, 275, 278; civic improvement, 118, 153, 216, 268; politics, 118; water supply, 118; steamboat service, 132; telegraph line, 132; hospitals, 146; medical practice, 146, 296; parks, 153; postal service, 182; teachers' salaries, 189; land titles, 198; schools, 216; legal practice, 222, 258; rents, 268; newspapers, 302, 331; in 1855, 388
 Minneapolis and Cedar Valley Railroad, 145
 Minneapolis board of park commissioners, 79, 153
 Minneapolis Board of Trade, 79
 Minneapolis city council, minutes, 1867-69, 34
Minneapolis Daily Tribune, established, 178
 Minneapolis Esterly Harvester Co., 258
 Minneapolis Mill Disaster Relief Fund, 198
 Minneapolis Millers' Association, 56
 Minneapolis Public Library, 115
 Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts, 79
 Minneapolis Transfer and Terminal Railway Co., 102
 Minnesota, meteorological records, 5, 146; land surveys, 9, 39, 60, 106, 111; travel accounts, 9, 43, 60, 67, 85, 100, 103, 106, 111, 112, 120, 123, 125, 128, 142, 145, 147, 151, 168, 179, 196, 214, 221, 227, 241, 245, 250, 272, 281, 282, 286, 289, 290, 317, 347, 370, 372, 388, 403, 405, 430; history, 18, 79, 113, 276; settlement, 45, 208, 271; climate, 67, 195, 202, 375, 406; topography, 70, 111, 195; geological surveys, 100, 227, 278; geographical names, 111; admission to Union, 227; northern boundary, 253; geography, 271; natural resources, 271; geology, 278; iron ore, 278; Greeley's impressions, 344
 Minnesota adjutant general's office, 41, 262
 Minnesota and Northwestern Railroad Co., 60
 Minnesota board of corrections and charities, 79
 Minnesota board of health, 79, 296
 Minnesota Boom Co., 102
 Minnesota capital, attempts to remove, 77, 144, 248
 Minnesota Capitol, territorial: cost, 273; new: gilded horses, 95
 Minnesota Equal Franchise League, 199
 Minnesota Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Association, 186
 Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs, 268
 Minnesota Gold Mining Co., 207
 Minnesota governor's office, 12, 96, 129, 149, 164, 179, 182, 207, 208, 227, 248
 Minnesota Granite Co., 56
 Minnesota Historical Society, 79, 123, 191, 220, 226, 227
 Minnesota Home Guard, 81

- Minnesota insurance commissioner, 155
- Minnesota Insurance Co., 56
- Minnesota legislature, 430; Bailly in, 1849, 16; Castle in, 1873, 41; Donnelly in, 1874-78, 1887, 1891-93, 1897, 64; certificates of attendance, 1849, 86; Gorton in, 1876, 97; Stevens in, 1857-60, 242; Tawney in, 1891, 252
- Minnesota lieutenant governor's office, 64
- MINNESOTA MEMORIAL COMMISSION, 152
- Minnesota Mining Co., 278
- Minnesota National Guard, 81
- Minnesota River, steamboating, 24, 212, 238; travel accounts, 28, 151; Nicoller's expedition, 332
- Minnesota Salt Co., 179
- MINNESOTA SENATE, 127
- Minnesota Soldiers' Home, 41, 258
- Minnesota State Agricultural Society, 114
- Minnesota State Reformatory (St. Cloud), 116
- Minnesota Supreme Court, 269
- Minnesota Territory, bill for organization, 42; history, 227
- Minnesota Transfer Co., 56
- Minnesota treasurer's office, 72
- Minnesota Valley, 227; travel account, 145
- Minnesota Valley Railroad Co., 56
- Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association, 199, 326
- Minnetonka Steamboat Co., 56
- MINTURN, ROBERT BOWNE, 1805-66, 271
- Missions and missionaries, Chippewa, 1, 32, 70, 92, 104, 148, 196, 203, 220, 227, 236, 241, 250, 271; Sioux, 3, 4, 36, 119, 201, 211, 227, 250, 271, 277, 337, 367; Lake Superior, 19, 70, 196; Leech Lake, 32, 148; Minnesota, 70, 196, 211, 236, 250, 453; among lumberjacks, 72; Red Lake, 92, 148; White Earth reservation, 92; Point Douglas, 103; St. Paul, 103, 311; La Pointe (Wis.), 104, 148; Traverse des Sioux, 119; Lac qui Parle, 119, 201, 337; Wisconsin, 196; Mackinac (Mich.), 241; Green Bay (Wis.), 242; St. Augustine (Fla.), 271; Missouri River, 277; Yellow Medicine, 277; Lake Harriet, 337. *See also* various religious denominations
- Mississippi, freedmen, 21
- Mississippi Boom Co., 273
- Mississippi Bridge Co., 239
- Mississippi River, Schoolcraft's expedition, 32; navigation, 67, 118, 132, 178, 179, 212, 227; flood causes, 69; travel accounts, 100, 151, 168, 214, 245, 278, 286, 362, 370, 372, 388; power utilization, 182; dam, 191; Chippewa earthworks, 352. *See also* Steamboats and steamboating
- Mississippi River Improvement and Manufacturing Co., 56
- Mississippi Valley, meteorological records, 5; exploration, 111; travel accounts, 67, 171, 271
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meetings, 6
- Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 6
- Mississippi Valley National Telegraph Co., 56
- Missouri, history, 114; boundaries, 142; pioneer life, 233; Republican party, 252; Confederate sympathizers, 326; travel account, 355; secession movement, 379
- Missouri River, travel account, 171
- MITCHELL, HENRY ZEARING, 1816-96, 169
- MITCHELL, WILLIAM, 1832-1900, 269
- MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, 1843-1930, 169
- Mixed-bloods, 20, 30, 36, 71, 227, 271; Lake Pepin reservation, 16; scrip, 56, 179, 239; treaty, 1830, 227
- Mobile campaign, 1865, 7
- MOFFET, LOT, 1803-70, 170
- MONROE, JAMES, 1758-1831, 455
- Montana, travel account, 138; history, 247; land speculation, 369
- Montgomery, Thomas, 1841-1907, 5
- Montreal, 444
- MOOERS, HAZEN, 1789-1858, 227
- Moers, Hazen, 250, 414
- MOORE, AUGUSTUS O., 171
- Moors, southern Spain, 177
- MOREHOUSE, LEWIS CASS, 172
- MORGAN, GEORGE H., 79
- MORGAN, GEORGE NELSON, 1825-66, 173
- MORGAN, JOHN PIERPONT, 1837-1913, 271
- Mormonism, 233
- MORO, ARTHUR REGINALD, 389
- MORRILL, JUSTIN SMITH, 1810-98, 79
- MORRIS, OWEN, 1858-1930, 174
- MORRIS, RALPH E., 1879-1927, 175

- MORRIS, ROBERT, *1734-1806*, 455
 MORRIS, ROBERT L., 176
 MORRISON, ALLAN, *1803-77*, 209, 227
 MORRISON, DORILUS, *1816-97*, 454
 MOSS, HENRY LAWRENCE, *1819-1902*, 177, 227
 Mount Holyoke College, 79
 Mt. Vernon (O.), 145
 MURDOCK, HOLLIS R., *1832-91*, 178
 Murphy, James P., 332
 MURRAY, ASHER, *1858-1928*, 182
 MURRAY, WILLIAM PITT, *1825-1910*, 56, 179
 Music, opera, 81; concerts, 109, 278; instruction and study, 278
 Music Hall Association (St. Paul), 56
 Mussolini, Benito, 338
 Mutual aid societies, 183
 Mutual Protection Gold Miners Co. of Minnesota, 187
 MYERS, AARON, *1825-1906*, 390
- Natchez (Miss.), 362
 National Dairy Union, 252
 National Farmers' Alliance, 64; Kandiyohi County, 77
 National guard, Minnesota, 81; U. S., 107; Colorado, 175
 National Guard of France, 139
 Nativism, 64
 Naturalization papers, 30, 131, 260, 348
 Nebraska, travel account, 317
 NEELY, MRS. CHARLES M., 180
 NEELY, HENRY ADAMS, *1830-99*, 271
 Negroes, freedmen, 21; troops in Civil War, 60, 422, 438; colonization, 181; St. Paul, 264
 NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD, *1823-93*, 181, 208, 213
 Neill, Edward Duffield, 240
 NELSON, KNUTE, *1843-1923*, 21, 34, 95, 182, 216, 449
 Nelson, Knute, 192
 Netherlands, U. S. minister, 184
 NEUMEIER, FREDERICK C., 183
 Nevada, mining, 102
 New England, social life and conditions, 195; travel account, 271
 New Hampshire, Democratic party, 101
 New Orleans, described, 83, 271
 New Prague, 225
 New Salem (Mass.), 116
 New Ulm, 212; siege, 353
 New York, land titles, 5; education, 79; social life, 79, 116, 180, 278; economic conditions, 116, 138; politics, *1830*, 138, *1838-49*, 271; agriculture, 278; medical practice, 285; travel account, 291
 New York City Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations, *1853-54*, 145
 NEWBERRY, JOHN STRONG, *1822-92*, 278
 Newberry Library (Chicago), 352
 NEWEL, STANFORD, *1834-1907*, 56, 184
 NEWELL, L. D., 185
 NEWMAN, J. I., 186
 Newport, 60
 NEWSON, THOMAS McLEAN, *1827-93*, 64, 74, 187, 227
 Newspapers, *see* Journalism, individual newspapers
 NICHOLS, MARCUS PHILIP, *1836-1911*, 188
 NICHOLS, PHILIP WHEELER, *1806-1863*, 188
 NICHOLS, SAM H., *1830-1915*, 454
 Nichols, Shepard and Co. (Battle Creek, Mich.), 182
 NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE, *1832-1901*, 181
 NICOLLET, JOSEPH NICHOLAS, *1786-1843*, 227
 Nicollet, Joseph Nicholas, 250, 278; Minnesota River expedition, 332
 Nicollet County, economic conditions, *1844-81*, 4
 NININGER, JOHN, 64
 Nininger, 64
 Ninth Ohio Cavalry, in Civil War, 366
 Ninth Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 314; in Sioux War, 422
 Nobles County, legal practice, 137
 Nonpartisan League, 182
 NOOT, WILLIAM THEODORE, b. *1811*, 391
 NORRIS, JAMES SULLIVAN, *1810-74*, 454
 North, John W., *1815-90*, 448
 North Carolina, land speculation, 369
 North Dakota, agriculture, 102; railroads, 102; real-estate transactions, 225, 258; travel account, 421
 Northern Line Packet Co., 185
 Northern Pacific Railroad, 34, 125, 271, 278, 421; construction, 128; survey, 431
 Northern Pacific Railroad Co., 112, 247, 253
 Northfield, 57; bank robbery, 227
 NORTHROP, CYRUS, *1834-1922*, 79, 189, 216

- Northwest, history, 118; travel account, 139; Canadian, 253
 Northwestern Express, Stage, and Transportation Co., business records, 40
 Northwestern Union Packet Co., 55, 66
 NORTON, CHARLES ELIOT, 1827-1908, 115
 Norway, commerce with U. S., 182; separation from Sweden, 182
 Norwegian element, Northwest, 112; Minnesota, 182, 263; *lags*, 263; U. S., 396
 Notary public commissions, 127, 137
 NOURSE, GEORGE A., 190
 NOYES, CHARLES PHELPS, 1842-1921, 191
 Noyes family, genealogy, 191
 OAKES, CHARLES HENRY, 1803-79, 209
 Oberlin (O.), missionary band, 453
 O'BRIEN, HENRY D., 1841-1902, 454
 ODLAND, MARTIN WENDELL, 192
 Ohio, in Mexican War, 89; economic conditions, 145; geological survey, 278; in 1840's, 418; pioneer life, 452
 Ohio River, travel account, 278
 Ohio Valley, travel account, 271
 Oil inspection, 41
 Oklahoma, in Civil War, 116
 Old Crossing treaty, 312
 Old Settlers Association of Dakota County, 256
 OLDS, GEORGE E., b. 1835, 392
 OLDS, MARK L., 1828-68, 271
 Oleomargarine law, 252
 OLIVA, FREDERICK, 1816-1909, 393
 OLMSTED, DAVID, 1822-61, 193
 Olmsted family, genealogy, 193
 One hundred and sixty-fifth Regiment New York Infantry, 137
 One hundred and twelfth Regiment Illinois Volunteer Infantry, 141
 Oneota, 70
 OPSAHL, JENS J., b. 1865, 182
 Oquawka (Ill.), 435
 Oregon, joint occupation, 254; travel account, 302
 Oregon Trail, 436
 Orkney, John, 394
 ORKNEY, W. G., 394
 ORTON, CLARK K., b. 1846, 194
 Ortonville, banking, 194
 Osman Temple (St. Paul), 81
 Otherday, John, Sioux Indian, 1801-71, 313
 OTIS, CHARLES EUGENE, 1846-1917, 269
 Otter Tail City, 128; townsite company, 85; pioneer life, 288
 Otter Tail Lake, 60, 405
 Overland journeys, 13, 15, 43, 83, 85, 91, 120, 123, 142, 151, 168, 171, 193, 214, 233, 278, 291, 310, 316, 403, 429
 Owatonna, 126
 OWEN, DAVID DALE, 1807-60, 227
 Owen, David Dale, 100
 "Oxford," ship, 434
 Pacific Elevator Co., 400
 Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809, criticizes Washington and Hamilton, 371
 PALMER, GEORGE HERBERT, b. 1842, 269
 Palmyra Springs Sanitarium Co. (Palmyra, Wis.), 56
 PARKE, DANIEL, 55
 PARKER, ASA ALDIS, 166
 PARKMAN, FRANCIS, 1823-93, 181
 PARRANT, PIERRE, 395
 PARRY, RICHARD RANDOLPH, b. 1835, 454
 PARSONS, THEOPHILUS, 1797-1882, 79
 Passports, 14, 33, 124, 231
 Patents, 188
 Patriotic societies, 258, 261. *See also* individual societies
 Patrons of Husbandry, 64
 Peace, world, 364
 PEAKE, EBENEZER STEELE, 1830-1905, 271
 PEERSON, CLENG, 1782-1865, 396
 PEET, JAMES, 1828-66, 196
 Pembina (N. D.), 42, 273
 PENDERGAST, WILLIAM WIRT, 1833-1903, 397
 Penmanship, copybooks, 76
 PENN, HANNAH, 398
 PENNINGTON, EDMUND, 1848-1926, 182
 Pennsylvania, agriculture, 53; travel account, 53; Methodist church, 110; social life, 129, 252; elections, 208; politics, 208; pioneer life, 443
 Pensions, military, 7, 114, 147, 165, 182, 258, 262
 People's Line (Dubuque, Ia.), 56
 PERKINS, EDWARD R., 1842-1910, 197, 399
 Perkins, Willard E., 399
 Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858, expedition to Japan, 378
 PERSHING, JOHN J., b. 1860, 455
 Petition, right of, 101

- PETTIJOHN, JONAS, b. 1813, 201
 PETTIT, CURTIS HUSSEY, 1833-1914, 198
 PETTIT, WILLIAM, 1835-1922, 198
 PEYTON, THERESA BARBARA, 1880-1929, 199
 PHELPS, LUCY C., 271
 PHELPS, WILLIAM WALLACE, 1826-73, 454
 Philadelphia, 64; Civil War hospitals, 181; concerts, 278; social life, 1873, 309
 Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition, 1876, 79, 134, 207, 276
 Philately, *see* Postage stamps
 PHILLIPS, WENDELL, 1811-84, 455
 Philology, study and teaching, 79
 Phonetic spelling, 8
 Piandetah, Sioux chief, 250
 Pierce, Franklin, nomination for presidency, 1852, 180
 PIERCE, JAMES OSCAR, 1836-1907, 200
 Pierce family, genealogy, 98
 PIERRE CHOTEAU, JR., AND CO., 227
 PIKE, ZEBULON MONTGOMERY, 1779-1813, 455
 PILCHER, JOSHUA, 250
 Pillsbury, Charles A., and Co. (Minneapolis), 56
 PILLSBURY, CHARLES ALFRED, 1842-99, 182
 PILLSBURY, JOHN SARGENT, 1827-1901, 34, 181, 207, 227, 232
 Pillsbury, Crocker, and Fisk (Minneapolis), 56
 Pine County, land titles, 258
 Pineshow, Sioux chief, 250
 Pioneer life, Red Wing, 4; Minnesota, 9, 39, 60, 79, 85, 95, 103, 104, 116, 139, 145, 148, 158, 179, 181, 196, 250, 271, 279, 328, 355, 360, 428, 439, 448; Dakota Territory, 9, 102; Illinois, 48, 181, 233; Wisconsin, 48, 79, 196, 233; Winona County, 67; Sauk Rapids, 104, 320; McLeod County, 106; Vernon Center, 110; Iowa, 110, 156, 193; Maine, 116; Cannon Falls, 120; Read's Landing, 159; Sherburne County, 169; Fort Snelling, 227, 426; Missouri, 233; Winona, 233, 306; Caledonia, 243; Eden Prairie, 284; Otter Tail, 288; Lake Minnetonka, 298; St. Louis County, 300; Blue Earth County, 308; St. Paul, 311, 320, 357, 437, 451; Redwood Falls, 358; Martin County, 389; Yellow Medicine County, 392; Prairie du Chien (Wis.), 393; Ohio, 418, 452; Pennsylvania, 443; Stillwater, 447
 Pittsburgh (Pa.), 129
 Platte River, 436
 Plympton, Joseph, 1787-1860, 250
 Poehler, Alvin, 400
 POEHLER, HENRY, 1833-1912, 400
 Point Douglas, 103
 Pokegama, 450
 Pokegama Lumber Co., 29
 Political Equality Club of St. Paul, 199
 Political science, study and teaching, 79
 Politics, 94; Minnesota Territory, 16, 86, 158, 208, 227, 240, 320; Dakota County, 64; St. Paul, 66; Duluth, 70; Wisconsin, 1848, 86; Chatfield, 90; Minneapolis, 1890-1917, 118; Pennsylvania, 129, 1838-47, 208; Montana, 1863, 138; New York, 1830, 138, 1838-49, 271; Lindbergh's views, 1921-23, 150; South, 1843-44, 271
 Minnesota, 7, 41, 64, 68, 79, 187, 198, 207, 208, 213, 227, 240, 243, 252, 271; 1860's, 21, 95, 127; 1870's, 12, 21, 102, 116, 134; 1880's, 102, 116, 207, 302; 1890's, 102, 182, 302; since 1900, 95, 182, 206
 U. S., 12, 79, 158, 227, 238; 1815-32, 234; 1848, 127; 1850's, 158, 208; 1870's, 12, 114, 134; 1890's, 252; since 1900, 95, 252
 See also various political parties and movements
 POLK, JAMES KNOX, 1795-1849, 455
 POND, GIDEON HOLLISTER, 1810-78, 201, 227
 Pond, Gideon Hollister, 1810-78, 250
 POND, GIDEON HOLLISTER, b. 1858, 202
 POND, MRS. GIDEON H. (ANNA DAVIS), 202
 POND, SAMUEL WILLIAM, 1808-91, 201, 227
 Pond, Samuel William, 250
 Pond family, genealogy, 201
 POPE, JOHN, 1822-92, 111, 227
 POPE, JOHN D., b. 1829, 401
 POPE, WILLIAM COX, 1841-1917, 203, 271
 Populist party, 64, 149
 Port Huron (Mich.), 278
 PORTER, DUANE F., b. 1850, 402
 Postage stamps, collectors and collecting, 8

- Postal service, rural, 182; Minneapolis, 182; Prairie du Chien (Wis.), 209; St. Paul, 209; Minnesota, 227, 242; employees' salaries, 252
- Potomac River, improvement, 266
- POTTER, HENRY CADMAN, b. 1835, 271
- POTTER, J. S., 111
- Pottery industry, western Pennsylvania, 443
- POTTS, THOMAS READ, 1810-74, 204, 227
- POWERS, LE GRAND, b. 1847, 79
- Prairie du Chien (Wis.), 66, 163; pioneer life, 393; fur trade post, 446
- Prairie du Chien, Hudson, and St. Paul Packet Co., 66
- PRATT, CHESNEY, 205
- PRATT, JAMES, 205
- PRATT, JAY, 205
- PRATTE, CHOTEAU Co., 227
- Presbyterian Board of Missions, 241
- Presbyterian church, missions, 32, 119, 181, 211, 241, 277; Andrew (St. Anthony), 45; Canandaigua (N. Y.), 137; St. Paul, 147, 181; Minnesota, 181, 258; House of Hope (St. Paul), 191; Committee for Ministerial Relief of the Presbytery of Minneapolis, 258; First (Minneapolis), 258; Eden Prairie, 284
- PRESCOTT, PHILANDER, 1801-62, 227, 403
- Prescott (Wis.), 103, 185
- PREUS, JACOB AALL OTTESEN, b. 1883, 182, 206
- Prices, 122; living expenses, 4, 17, 53, 59, 78, 103, 154, 162, 178, 191, 199, 208, 261, 309; travel expenses, 310. *See also* Economic conditions, various businesses, industries, and professions
- Princeton, settlement, 45; in Sioux War, 318
- Printing, societies, 43; Read's Landing, 159; business records, 183
- Probate law and practice, 258
- Probate records, 249
- PROBSTFIELD, RANDOLPH M., 1832-1911, 64
- Prohibition movement, 147, 179, 182; Maine, 274. *See also* Temperance movement
- Prohibition party, 217
- Property values, 207, 258. *See also* Real-estate transactions, Taxation
- Protestant Episcopal church, Anoka, 79; St. Cloud, 79; Minnesota, 79, 203, 227, 271; missions, 92, 203, 271; Church of the Good Shepherd (St. Paul), 203; Church of the Holy Communion (Chicago), 271; Faribault, 271; "free-church" system, 271; ritualism, 271; U. S., 271; Trinity (Boston), 295
- PROVENÇALLE, LOUIS, d. 1850, 227, 404
- Provençalle, Louis, 250
- Public health, 79
- Public lands, 182; surveys, 111; pre-emption warrants, 117; military bounty warrants, 117, 127; Minnesota, 127; Wisconsin, 127
- Public utilities, 10, 227; stocks and bonds, 66
- Purdy-Hale campaign for U. S. district judge, 1908, 182
- PUSEY, PENNOCK, 1825-1903, 207
- PUTNAM, HERBERT, b. 1861, 79
- PUTNAM, SAMUEL M., 405
- Quakers, *see* Society of Friends
- QUINN, JAMES H., 1857-1930, 406
- Quinn, Peter, 1787-1862, 250
- RAHN, ANDREW A. D., b. 1877, 182
- Railroads, Mexico, 8; contractors' records, 34; surveys, 39, 60, 142, 451; Minnesota, 56, 64, 90, 102, 125, 208, 227, 239, 242, 248, 253, 451; Wisconsin, 60; U. S., 66; business records, 66, 102; passes, 67, 116, 164; Virginia, 69; lands, 83, 112, 126, 145, 179; rates, 162; relations with employees, 182, 252; bonds, 227; West, 247, 253. *See also* Five Million Loan, individual railroads and railroad companies
- Rainy River, water power, 278
- RAMER, JAMES T., 164
- RAMSEY, ALEXANDER, 1815-1903, 7, 42, 95, 129, 179, 181, 208, 213, 227, 253, 271
- Ramsey, Alexander, negotiates Chipewa treaty, 1863, 312
- Ramsey County, 188; real-estate transactions, 83, 117; taxation, 117; land titles, 117, 188, 249; list of voters, 1851, 212; history, 276; German agricultural society, 391
- RANDALL, BENJAMIN HOYT, b. 1823, 407
- RANDALL, SEWALL G., 1838-64, 408
- RANDOLPH, JOHN, OF ROANOKE, 409
- RASK, OLAF H., b. 1872, 410
- RAVOUX, AUGUSTIN, 1815-1906, 411
- READ, CHARLES RICHARD, b. 1821, 454

- Read's Landing, pioneer life, 159;
printing shop, 159
- Real-estate transactions, Winona
County, 45; Princeton, 45; Minne-
sota, 45, 154, 239, 240, 258, 369;
St. Paul, 49, 56, 147, 208, 273;
Anoka County, 83; Sherburne
County, 83, 116; Ramsey County,
83, 117; Dakota Territory, 98;
Minneapolis, 98, 198, 268; New
York, 138; St. Cloud, 169; Hennepin
County, 198; North Dakota, 225,
258; South Dakota, 225; Oregon,
225; Washington state, 225. *See*
also Land speculation, Land titles,
Property values
- Reconstruction, 12, 64, 65
- Red Cross, *see* American Red Cross
- Red Lake, mission, 92, 148
- Red Lake Indian Reservation, 182
- Red River carts, 437
- Red River rebellion, *see* Riel rebellions
- Red River settlements, 16, 158, 227,
250
- Red River settlers, annual trips to St.
Paul, 320
- Red River Transportation Co., 135
- Red River Valley, surveys, 111; travel
accounts, 112, 151, 227, 405; trans-
portation, 135
- Red Wing, 4, 79
- Red Wing Printing Co., 280
- Redwood Falls, pioneer life, 358
- REED, THOMAS BRACKETT, 1839-1902,
455
- RENO, JESSE LEE, 1823-62, 227
- Rents, Minneapolis, 268
- RENVILLE, JOSEPH, 1779-1846, 227
- Renville, Joseph, 250
- Republican party, 7; Minnesota, 41,
64, 123, 182, 206, 208, 252, 376;
Minnesota State Central Commit-
tee, 1876-78, 1883-86, 41; conven-
tion, 1860, 127; Missouri, 252;
Wisconsin, 252
- "Restauration," emigrant ship, 396
- Revolutionary War, personal narra-
tives, 131, 321; loyalists, 180
- REYNOLDS, CHARLES, 1844-76, 412
- RHODES, WILLIAM, 1825-81, 56
- RICE, EDMUND, 1819-99, 42
- RICE, HENRY MOWER, 1816-94, 90,
179, 181, 208, 209, 227, 239, 242,
256, 271
- Rice, Henry Mower, 86; attitude on
Civil War, 247
- RICH, JOHN HARRISON, 1856-1924, 182
- RICHARDSON, WILLIAM H. H., 1824-
72, 210
- Richfield, 205
- RIEL, LOUIS, 1844-85, 413
- Riel rebellions, 1869-70, 253, 340;
1885, 253
- RIGGS, STEPHEN RETURN, 1812-83,
119, 158, 201, 211, 227, 277
- Riggs, Stephen Return, 250, 387
- RIHELDAFFER, JOHN GILLIN, 1808-93,
247
- RISING, WILLARD BRADLEY, b. 1839,
79
- River Park (St. Paul), 154
- Roads, military, 111; Minnesota, 111,
227, 242; surveys, 142; St. Paul to
Superior (Wis.), 213
- ROBERT, LOUIS, 1811-74, 212
- Robert, Louis, 393
- ROBERTSON, DANIEL A., 1813-95, 213,
271
- ROBERTSON, THOMAS A., b. 1839, 414
- ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 213
- Robertson family, genealogy, 213
- ROBINSON, ALFRED BURNELL, b. 1815,
454
- Rochester, 452
- Rockford College (Rockford, Ill.), 268
- ROGERS, LUTHER ZOAN, 1837-97, 454
- Rogers family, genealogy, 191
- ROHRER, DANIEL, 1828-1902, 64
- ROLETTE, JOSEPH, 1820-71, 16, 227
- Rolette, Joseph, 250
- Rollingstone, 67; land claim associa-
tion, 242
- ROLLINS, JOHN, 1806-83, 214
- Rollins, John, 222
- Rollins Gold and Silver Mining Co.
(Col.), 154
- Rome (N. Y.), Episcopal church, 271
- Rondo, Joseph, 250
- ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, 1858-1919,
455
- Roosevelt, Theodore, attitude on
U. S. secret service, 252
- ROSENDAHL, PAUL H., 1838-80, 415
- RUFFEE, CHARLES, 271
- RUGER, THOMAS HOWARD, 1833-1907,
232
- Rum River, bridge, 245
- Rum River Improvement Co., 102
- Russell, Lord John, 1792-1878, 325
- Sackett's Harbor (N. Y.), 250
- St. Anthony, 305, 448; churches, 43;
steamboat service, 132; incorpo-
rated, 222; post office, 262

- St. Anthony and Minneapolis Typographical Union, 43
 St. Anthony Falls, 372; in *1866*, 195
 St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co., 45, 222, 239
 St. Augustine (Fla.), mission, 271
 St. Barnabas Hospital (Minneapolis), 79
 St. Charles, 105
 St. Cloud, 79, 169; reform school, 116
 St. Croix Boom Co., 156
 St. Croix County (Wis.), 36, 227; election records, *1841*, 86
 St. Croix Falls (Wis.), 245
 St. Croix River, lumber industry, 178; travel accounts, 214, 241, 450
 St. Croix Valley, 241; lumber industry, 32, 178
 St. Louis (Mo.), 66, 372
 St. Louis and St. Paul Packet Co., 56
 St. Louis Bay, 430
 St. Louis County, pioneer life, 300
 St. Louis River, travel account, 370
 St. Luke's Hospital (St. Paul), 273
 St. Mary's Hall (Benicia, Cal.), 271
 St. Mary's Hall (Faribault), 271
 St. Paul, 60, 103, 122, 129, 196, 290, 316, 393; civic improvement, 8, 81; merchandising, 10, 52; banking, 10, 56, 234; in *1850*, 24; churches, 26, 43, 59, 147, 203; schools, 40, 56, 81, 99, 191, 199; post office, 41; unemployment in *1890's*, 41; social life and conditions, 43, 52, 66, 208, 273; real-estate transactions, 49, 56, 147, 208, 273; land titles, 51, 147, 267, 273, 395; income tax, *1869*, 56; theaters, 56; lumber industry, 59; politics, 66; economic conditions, 66, 208; opera, 81; legal practice, 81, 215, 226; early history, 85; concerts, 109; sixth ward, 179; medical practice, 204; old buildings, 251; hospital, 273; newspapers, 302, 331; pioneer life, 311, 320, 357, 437, 451; in *1855*, 388; city council, 449; sub-treasury established, 449
 St. Paul Academy of Natural Sciences, 43
 St. Paul Alumni Association, University of Minnesota, 81
 St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co., 56, 145, 253
 St. Paul Association of Commerce, 81
 St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, 41, 154, 191, 227
 St. Paul Coal Co., 56
 St. Paul Commerical Club, 41, 191
St. Paul Dispatch, 41
 St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co., 56; business records, 10
 St. Paul Gas Light Co., 10, 66, 227
 St. Paul Library Association, 56
 St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Co., 83
 St. Paul Presbyterian Missionary Society, 191
 St. Paul, Stillwater, and Taylor's Falls Railroad Co., 56
 St. Paul Trust and Investment Co., 154
 St. Paul Workhouse, minutes of directors' meetings, 179
 St. Peter, 122, 144, 353, 416; hospitals, 61, 164; proposed capital, 248; land office, 248; incorporated, 248
 St. Peter Co., 122
 St. Peter's, *see* Mendota
 SANBORN, JOHN BENJAMIN, *1826-1904*, 215, 271
 Sanborn, John Benjamin, 7
 Sand Creek (Col.), battle, 271
 Sandy Lake, 236
 Sandy River Lumber Co., 29
 SANFORD, MARIA LOUISE, *1836-1920*, 79, 216
 SATTERLEE, WILLIAM WILSON, *1837-93*, 217
 Sauk Center, military post, 255
 Sauk Indians, 48, 64; wars with Foxes, 227; social life and customs, 227; wars with Sioux, 250
 Sauk Rapids, Congregational church, 104; pioneer life, 320
 Sauk Rapids Water Power Co., 56
 Sault Ste. Marie (Mich.), trading post, 80; U. S. customs, 160
 SAVAGE, EDWARD P., *1844-1921*, 218
 Sawmills, 84
 SAXE, JOHN GODFREY, *1816-87*, 251, 455
 SAYRE, HAL, 416
 Scandinavian element, 182
 SCANTLEBURY, THOMAS, 219
 Scantlebury family, genealogy, 219
 SCHELL, JAMES P., 220
 Schell, James P., 402
 SCHMAHL, JULIUS AUGUST, b. *1867*, 182
 SCHMIDT, MRS. MARY SCHWANDT, b. *1848*, 221
 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, *1793-1864*, 32, 250
 Schwandt family, genealogy, 221
 Schweizer-Verein, constitution, 183
 Scotch element, 156

- Scotland, fishing, 271
 Scott, David, 379
 Scott County, land titles, 188
 Seabury Divinity School (Faribault), 79, 271
 SEARLES, JASPER NEWTON, 1840-1927, 176, 417
 Searsburgh (Vt.), town proprietors' records, 98
 SEASON, EDWARD, b. 1837, 418
 Secession movement, Missouri, 379
 SECOMBE, DAVID ADAMS, 1827-92, 222
 Second Company of Minnesota Sharpshooters, 27, 246
 Second Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 197, 257, 399; Companies D and E, 63
 Second Regiment of Cavalry, Minnesota Volunteers, 157, 248
 SEDGWICK, CHARLES S., 1856-1922, 223
 SEEBACH, OSCAR, b. 1867, 182
 SEEGER, WILLIAM, 1810-88, 454
 Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, fifth earl, 1771-1820, 250
 Selkirk settlement, *see* Red River settlements
 SELWYN, GEORGE AUGUSTUS, 1809-78, 271
 Seminole Indians, wars, 227
 Seneca language, 227
 Sermons, 88, 103, 154, 203, 277; Welsh, 174
 Seventh Regiment Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, history, 164; in Civil War, 323, 386
 SEVEY, A. C., 224
 SEWARD, WILLIAM HENRY, 1801-72, 9, 455
 Seward, William Henry, visits Minnesota, 281, 282
 SEYMOUR, HORATIO, 1810-86, 419
 Shakespeare, William, 44
 Shakespeare-Bacon controversy, 64
 Shakobe, Chippewa chief, 250
 Shakopee, land titles, 85; townsite company, 85; temperance meeting, 242
 SHARP, JOSHUA, 198
 SHATTUCK, GEORGE CHEYNE, 1783-1854, 271
 Shattuck School (Faribault), 271
 Shay's Rebellion, 1786-87, 5
 Sheehy, Thomas Wallace, 1829-1907, 225
 SHEEHY, WILLIAM J., 225
 SHEPARD, DAVID CHAUNCEY, 1828-1920, 56
 SHERBURNE, MOSES D., 1808-68, 226
 Sherburne County, real-estate transactions, 83; lumber industry, 116; agriculture, 116; economic conditions, 169; pioneer life, 169
 Sherburne County Bible Society, 116
 SHERIDAN, PHILIP HENRY, 1831-88, 455
 SHERMAN, JOHN, 1823-1900, 7
 SHERMAN, WILLIAM TECUMSEH, 1820-91, 227, 271, 420
 Sherman, William Tecumseh, visits Minneapolis, 82; plans for defense of Minnesota frontier, 248
 SHIELDS, JAMES, 1810-79, 179, 213, 227
 SHIELDS, LITTON E., b. 1852, 421
 Shipping industry, 182
 Shoemaking, business records, 210
 SHOTWELL, JAMES A., b. 1838, 422
 SHUMARD, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1820-69, 278
 Shumard, Benjamin Franklin, 100
 SIBLEY, HENRY HASTINGS, 1811-91, 2, 27, 42, 66, 158, 179, 203, 208, 213, 227, 242, 256, 271
 Sibley, Henry Hastings, 250, 258; delegate in Congress, 357
 Sibley expeditions, 227, 279; 1863, 132, 152, 164, 303, 307, 313, 415, 440; 1864, 318
 Sibley House Association, 268
 SIGEL, GEORGE ERNEST, 1900-19, 228
 SIMMONS, FRANK A., 229
 Simmons, Henry Martyn, 1841-1905, sketch, 115
 SIMONDS, CHAUNCEY, 423
 SIMPSON, SIR GEORGE, 1792-1860, 227
 SIMPSON, J. N., 30
 Simpson, James, 382
 SIMPSON, JAMES HERVEY, 1813-83, 111
 SIMPSON, THOMAS, 1836-1905, 227, 230
 SIMS, WILLIAM SOWDEN, b. 1858, 455
 Sioux Indians, 433; refugees in Canada, 2; missions, 3, 4, 36, 119, 201, 211, 227, 250, 271, 277, 337, 367; government relations, 3, 36, 65, 96, 163, 177, 203, 227, 250, 271; language, 3, 201, 211, 227, 250, 277, 387; social life and customs, 15, 36, 158, 201, 221, 227, 250; names, 16; in fur trade, 16, 36, 212, 227; lands, 36; scrip, 36; annuities, 36, 177; schools, 36, 250, 277; Devil's Lake reservation, 52; Redwood agency, 52; agents' records, 52, 250; agents, 163, 208, 250; treaties: 215, 250, 1837, 227, 1841, 227, 1851, 162, 208, 331, 403, 1852, 158, 1866, 9, 1868,

- 215; wars with Chippewa, 224, 227, 250; agriculture, 250; councils, 250; liquor traffic, 250; payments, 250; wars with Sauk and Foxes, 250; removed to Dakota, 277; medicine dance, 357. *See also* Mixed-bloods, Sioux War, 1862-65, individual bands
- Sioux War, 1862-65, 2, 4, 61, 84, 85, 133, 152, 208, 211, 217, 238, 279, 353, 355, 394; personal narratives, 24, 36, 47, 90, 114, 132, 157, 164, 219, 221, 227, 279, 299, 303, 304, 313, 318, 322, 333, 339, 354, 358, 359, 361, 367, 381, 387, 390, 392, 397, 400, 414, 415, 422; Chippewa in, 47; Senate inquiry, 65; execution of Indian participants, 181; names of Indian participants, 217; attack on Hutchinson, 242; defense of Minnesota frontier, 242, 243, 248, 255. *See also* Sibley expeditions, Sully expeditions
- Sioux-Chippewa boundary line, 250, 403
- Sisseton band, Sioux Indians, 36, 313; agents' records, 3; council minutes, 3
- SITTING BULL, 1834-90, 455
- Sixteenth New York Volunteer Infantry, 244
- Sixth Minnesota Infantry Regiment, 157; Co. F, 279; in Sioux War, 333
- Sixty-second Colored Infantry Regiment, in Civil War, 422
- Skagway and Yukon Transportation and Improvement Co., 34
- Slavery, 64; Rice's attitude, 248. *See also* Negroes
- Sleepy Eyes, Sioux chief, imprisoned, 433
- SLY, GEORGE ELIOT, b. 1846, 424
- Smalley, E. V., 336
- SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE, 1801-73, 215
- SMITH, ABNER COMSTOCK, 1814-80, 454
- Smith, Mrs. Catherine McClure Fruit Goddard, 233
- Smith, Charles C., 336
- SMITH, CHARLES EASTWICK, 1843-1928, 231
- SMITH, EDWARD E., b. 1861, 182
- SMITH, ERASMUS PESHINE, 1814-82, 271
- SMITH, ORRIN FRUIT, 233
- SMITH, TRUMAN M., 1825-1909, 234
- Smithfield, 57
- Smithsonian Institution, 278
- Snake River, 227
- SNANA, MRS. MAGGIE BRASS, 1839-1908, 221
- SNELL, STEPHEN D., 235
- Snelling, Josiah, 1782-1827, 250
- Social life and conditions, England, 33; St. Paul, 43, 52, 66, 208, 273; Minneapolis, 43, 79, 195, 198, 278; Minnesota, 53, 57, 79, 82, 83, 85, 116, 139, 271; Wisconsin, 79; New York, 79, 116, 180, 278; Venice (O.), 79; Maine, 87; Illinois, 116, 172; Pennsylvania, 129, 252, 309; Montana, 138; Sherburne County, 169; New England, 195; Lakeville (Conn.), 278. *See also* Pioneer life
- Society of Colonial Wars, 191, 258
- Society of Friends, Philadelphia, 271; Baltimore, 271
- Society of the War of 1812, 191
- Sons of the Revolution, 191
- Sons of Veterans, 258
- South, travel accounts, 83, 103, 271, 278; in Civil War, 426
- South Dakota, real-estate transactions, 225; Indian agents, 277
- South Haven Township (Mich.), La Salle relics, 352
- Spain, proposed agreement *re* possession of Cuba, 1852, 325
- Spanish-American War, 33, 41, 109; personal narratives, 46, 410; regimental histories, 149
- SPATES, SAMUEL, 1815-87, 227, 236, 454
- Spates, Samuel, 5
- SPAULDING, WILL A., 78
- SPEARS, JULIA A., 237
- Special privilege, Lindbergh's views, 150
- SPENCER, H. H., 238
- Spencer Grain Commission, 29
- Spirit Lake massacre, 313, 439
- Spokane (Wash.), bowling tournaments, 225
- SPOONER, LEWIS CURTIS, 1850-1928, 182
- Stagecoaching, *see* Transportation
- STAMBAUGH, SAMUEL C., 16, 227
- Standing Buffalo, Sioux chief, 313
- STANLEY, DAVID SLOANE, 1828-1902, 425
- STANTON, EDWIN McMASTERS, 1814-69, 455
- STAPLES, SAMUEL C., b. 1831, 426
- STAY, MRS. FRANK, b. 1849, 392
- Steamboats and steamboating, Minnesota River, 24, 212, 238; Lake Minnetonka, 56; Mississippi River,

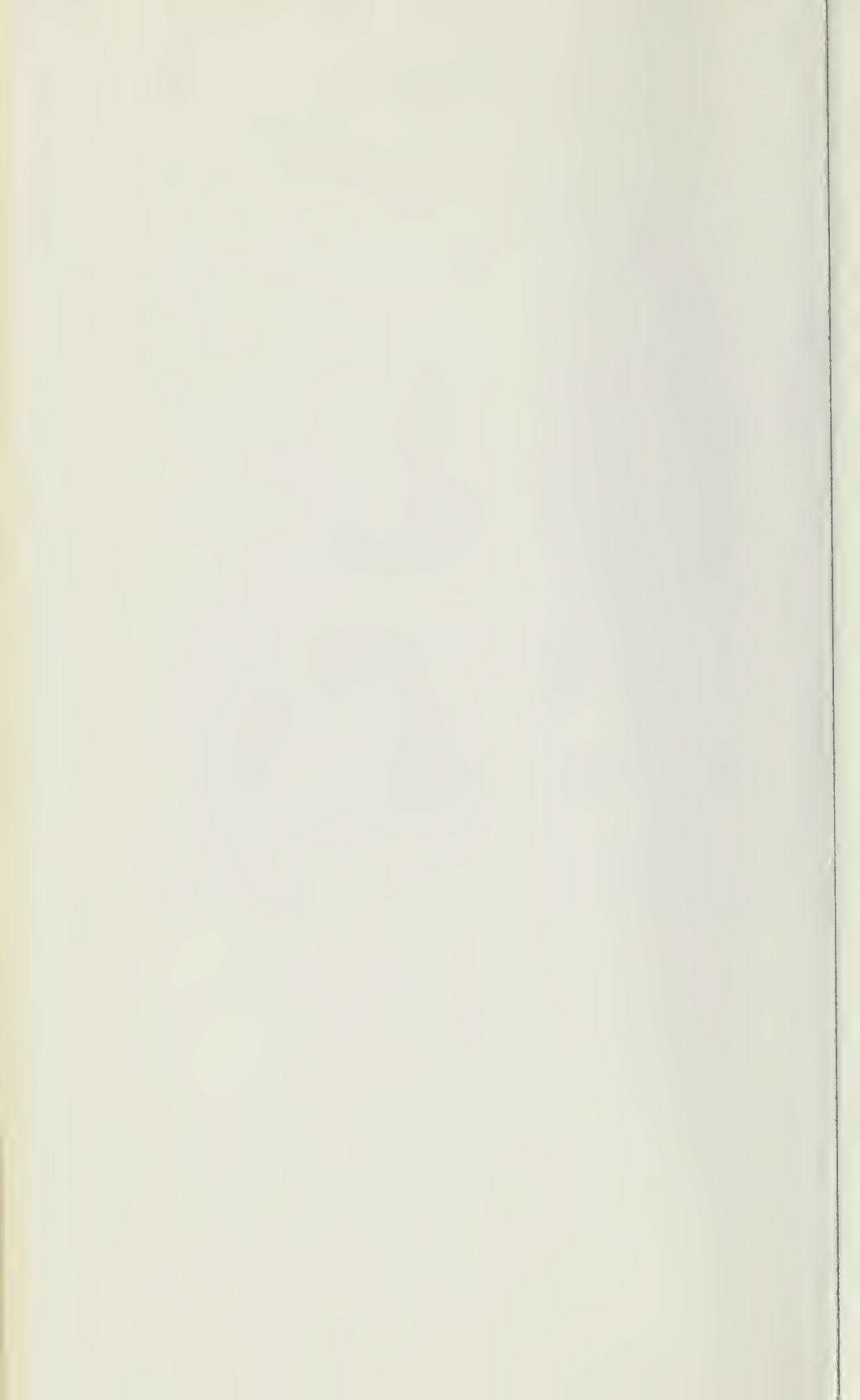
- 56, 66, 132, 178, 227; business records, 56, 66, 212, 227; passenger accommodations, 124; rates, 162, 185, 227; Lake Superior, 196; passenger lists, 212. *See also* individual steamboat companies
- STEARNS, CHARLES THOMAS, 1807-98, 454
- STEARNS, ISAAC CROSBY, 1820-1910, 427
- STEELE, FRANKLIN, 1813-80, 227, 239, 242
- Steele, Franklin, 222
- STEENERSON, HALVOR, 1852-1926, 182
- STEENERSON, KNUTE, 1844-1921, 428
- STEFFANSON, STEFFAN, 429
- STEPHENSON, ISAAC, b. 1829, 182
- STEPHENSON, OSCAR, 1830-81, 240
- STERRETT, A. J., 430
- STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, 1861-1923, 182
- STEVENS, ISAAC INGALLS, 1818-62, 227, 431
- STEVENS, JEDEDIAH DWIGHT, 1798-1876?, 227, 241
- Stevens, Jedediah Dwight, 201, 250; mission at Lake Harriet, 337
- STEVENS, JOHN HARRINGTON, 1820-1900, 64, 227, 239, 242, 256
- STEVENS, THADDEUS, 1792-1868, 455
- STEWART, T. R., 243
- Stillwater, 28, 178, 183, 188; land titles, 214; lumber camp, 423; pioneer life, 447
- Stockbridge Indians, Green Bay (Wis.), agency, 100
- STONE, CYRUS R., 244
- Stone family, genealogy, 244
- Strafford Western Emigration Co., 365
- STRATTON, LEVI WOODBURY, 1816-81, 245, 454
- STREET, ALFRED BILLINGS, 1811-81, 251
- STREET, FRANK WILLIS, b. 1893, 432
- STREET, JOSEPH MONTFORT, 1782-1840, 250
- STRONG, CHARLES DIBBLE, 1808-90, 246
- STRONG, ROBERT, 246
- STUART, ROBERT, 1785-1848, 227
- STUB, HANS GERHARD, 1849-1931, 182
- Suffrage, Minnesota, 95; Ramsey County, 212. *See also* Woman suffrage
- SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., b. 1867, 182
- SULLY, ALFRED, 1821-79, 227, 433
- Sully expeditions, 227; 1863, 133; 1864, 157
- SUMNER, CHARLES, 1811-74, 54, 319
- Sunrise City, in Sioux War, 318
- Superior (Wis.), 196
- Surveying, Minnesota, 9, 39, 60, 106, 111; White Earth Indian Reservation, 27; railroad routes, 39, 60, 142; surveyors' records, 39, 60, 111; public lands, 39, 111; Wisconsin, 60; Red River Valley, 111; Michigan, 142; roads, 142
- Sweden, Baptist church, 26; separation from Norway, 182
- Swedish element, 271; St. Paul, 26; Iowa, 429
- Sweeting family, genealogy, 138
- SWEETMAN, FRED, 247
- SWENSON, LAURITS SELMER, b. 1865, 182
- SWIFT, HENRY ADONIRAM, 1823-69, 248
- Swift, Henry Adoniram, 122
- SWIFT, JOHN, 1790-1873, 271
- SYMONDS, CHARLES, 249
- Syracuse University (Syracuse, N.Y.), 278
- TAFT, WILLIAM HOWARD, 1857-1930, 455
- Tait, Robert, 413
- TALIAFERRO, LAWRENCE, 1794-1871, 16, 181, 227, 250
- TALMAN, JOHN, b. 1851, 251
- Tangier (Morocco), U. S. consul, 382
- TANGUAY, CYPRIEN, 1819-1902, 6
- Tanner, Ross, 358
- TAOPI, Sioux chief, d. 1869, 271
- Tariff, 64; Fordney, Payne-Aldrich, and Underwood bills, 182; reciprocity treaty with Canada, 182; sugar, lumber, and tools, 252
- TASSÉ, JOSEPH, 1848-95, 227
- TAWNEY, JAMES ALBERTUS, 1855-1919, 182, 252
- Taxation, income tax, 56, 182; Minneapolis, 93, 97, 268; statements and receipts, 93, 98, 117, 161, 164, 186, 188, 235, 239; Hennepin County, 98, 235; Civil War, 116; Goodhue County, 117; Ramsey County, 117; Hastings, 145, 161; Michigan, 160; Bird Island, 164; World War, 182; Blue Earth County, 186; Minnesota, 188; Wisconsin, 188
- TAYLOR, BAYARD, 1825-78, 434
- TAYLOR, JAMES WICKES, 1819-93, 253
- TAYLOR, JOHN W., 254
- TAYLOR, MRS. JOHN W., 254
- TAYLOR, OSCAR, 1832-1905, 255

- TAYLOR, ROBERT, 1819-82, 454
 TAYLOR, ZACHARY, 1784-1850, 250
 Taylor's Falls, 156, 224
 Telegraph, Minneapolis to La Crosse (Wis.), 132
 Temperance movement, 182, 242. *See also* Prohibition movement
 Temple, W. H., 394
 Texas, travel account, 129; railroads, 142; land speculation, 369
 Theaters, 269
 Third party movements, 64. *See also* various political parties
 Third Regiment of Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 102, 167; in Sioux War, 304; in Civil War, 346
 Thirteenth Regiment of Infantry, Minnesota Volunteers, 46
 Thirteenth Regiment Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 283
 Thirteenth United States Infantry Regiment, 137
 Thirty-third Regiment United States Colored Troops, in Civil War, 438
 THOMPSON, CLARK, 271
 THOMPSON, JOSEPH PARRISH, 1819-79, 319
 THOMSON, JAMES P., 435
 Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-62, 94
 THOROLD, ANTHONY WILSON, 1825-95, 271
 THURSTON, JOHN HENRY, 1832-1902, 256
 THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD, 1853-1913, 181
 Tilden-Hayes presidential campaign, 1876, 12
 Timber frauds, 271
 Timerman, Mrs. William O., 354
 "Titanic," steamship, 182
 TODD, JOHN BLAIR SMITH, 1814-73, 436
 TOLMAN, MOODY COOK, 1824-73, 257
 TOOMBS, ROBERT, 1810-85, 455
 TORRANCE, ELL, 1844-1932, 182, 258
 Torrance family, genealogy, 258
 TOUSLEY, GEORGE M., 259
 TOUSLEY, MORTIMER, 259
 Tower, 166
 TOWNE, CHARLES ARNETTE, 1858-1928, 74
 Towne, Charles Arnette, 271
 Townsite companies, 67; Chaska, 85; Otter Tail, 85; Shakopee, 85; Hutchinson, 242; Zumbrota, 365; Martin County, 384; Faribault, 448
 Townsite speculation, *see* Land speculation
 Trade unions, 182. *See also* Labor movement
 Transatlantic voyages, 15, 284, 418, 429
 Transit Railroad Co., 126; surveyed, 416
 Transportation, Great Lakes-Mississippi via Fox and Wisconsin rivers, 7; by stagecoach, 40; rates, 49, 162, 185, 219, 227; by water, 118, 437; Red River Valley, 118. *See also* Railroads, Steamboats and steamboating
 Travel accounts, *see* Exploration and discovery, Overland journeys, Transatlantic voyages, various localities
 Traverse des Sioux, 227; mission, 119; Sioux treaty, 158, 168
 TREADWELL, JOHN N., 1828-1913, 437
 TROWBRIDGE, CHARLES TYLER, 1835-1907, 438
 TUCKER, ST. GEORGE, 1752-1828, 455
 TUFF, EVEN OLESEN, 260
 TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, 1861-1932, 6
 Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute (Tuskegee, Ala.), 154, 441
 Twelfth Regiment of Infantry, Minnesota Volunteers, 149
 Twenty-ninth Wisconsin Infantry Regiment, 200
 Union Bank (St. Paul), 10
 Union Theological Seminary (New York City), 103
 Union Transfer Co. (St. Paul), 56
 Unionville Academy (Unionville, Pa.), 53
 United States, diplomatic and consular service, 181, 293; relations with Mexico, 182; with Netherlands, 184; with Canada, 253; proposed agreement with England and France *re* Spain and Cuba, 1852, 325
 United States Army, military commissions, 22, 63, 133, 137, 172, 173, 200, 255, 262; enlistment certificates, 22, 25, 116; pay records, 25; recruiting, 25; orders, 25, 75; signal corps, 75; discharge certificates, 116, 133, 176; eligibility certificates, 133; muster rolls, 133; surgeons, 175; troops in Minnesota, 227. *See also* Civil War, Spanish-American War, World War, individual military units
 United States Board of Indian Commissioners, 227

- United States bureau of forestry, investigation, 182
 United States bureau of Indian affairs, 227, 271
 United States Coast Guard, 182
 United States Congress, Sibley in, 41, 227; Donnelly in, 64; Ramsey in, 129; Lind in, 149; Nelson in, 182; Senate judiciary and commerce committees, 182; Tawney in, 252; House committee on appropriations, 252
 United States department of the interior, investigation, 182
 United States Engineer Corps, 451
 United States geological survey, appropriations, 252
 United States Military Academy, 41
 United States Naval Academy, 305
 United States Navy, drawings of ships, 184; appropriations, 252
 United States post office department, auditor, 41
 United States Shipping Board, 182
 United States treasury department, 12; secret service division, 252
 United States Veteran Reserve Corps, 28
 Universalist church, St. Anthony, 43; Unity church (St. Paul), 43
 University of Chicago, class of 1868 reunion, 218
 University of Iowa, 263
 University of Michigan, student life, 278; musical society, 278
 University of Minnesota, 181, 248; professors, 6, 79, 216, 278; students' expenses, 73; college of education, 79; department of agriculture, 79; president, 79; alumni associations, 81; instruction, 87, 216; college of medicine, 146; beginnings, 195, 227; land grant, 208; building fund, 208; board of regents, 227; courses, 278; students' records, 278
 UNONIUS, GUSTAF ELIAS MARIUS, 1810-1902, 455
 Unonius, Gustaf Elias Marius, 271
 UPHAM, HENRY PRATT, 1837-1909, 261
 Upham family, genealogy, 261
 Upper Providence (Pa.), 53
 VALENTINE, DANIEL HILLMAN, 1827-90, 56
 Valparaiso (Chile), 278
 Van Auken and Lange (St. Paul), 56
 Van Brunt, George, 1821-57, mill, 308
 VAN CLEVE, HORATIO PHILLIPS, 1809-91, 262
 VANDERBILT, WILLIAM HENRY, 1821-85, 271
 Vanderbilt University (Nashville, Tenn.), 278
 VAN DUSEN, FRED C., 1863-1928, 182
 VAN DYKE, CARL C., 1881-1919, 449
 VEBLEN, ANDREW ANDERSON, 1848-1932, 263
 Veblen, Thorstein, 1857-1929, 263
 Veblen family, genealogy, 263
 Venezuela, travel account, 179
 Venice (O.), 79
 Vermont, land titles, 98
 Vernon Center, 110
 Vicksburg Monument Commission, minutes, 7
 VICTORIA, queen of Great Britain, 1837-1901, 271
 VINEYARD, MILES M., 227
 Vineyard, Miles M., 250
 Virginia (Minn.), 166
 Virginia, travel account, 30; early economic conditions, 55; colonial history, 55, 181; railroads, 69
 Vittorio Emanuele III, king of Italy, 338
 VOLK, DOUGLAS, b. 1856, 79
Voyageurs, 227, 250
 WABASHA, Sioux chief, 271
 Wabasha, Sioux chief, 250
 Wabasha, trading post, 16
 WADE, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1800-78, 248
 WADE, EDWARD P., 264
 Wahpeton band, Sioux Indians, 36
 WAIT, JEREMIAH, 265
 WAKEFIELD, JAY T., 439
 WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 1840-1928, 79, 182
 WALL, OSCAR GARRETT, 1844-1911, 440
 War of 1812, attitude of Maine frontier, 116; Taliaferro in, 250
 WARREN, JOSEPH, 1741-75, 54
 WARREN, LYMAN MARCUS, 1794-1847, 227
 Warren, Lyman Marcus, 241, 250
 Warren family, genealogy, 237
 WASHBURN, WILLIAM DREW, 1831-1912, 7, 34, 102, 198, 256
 Washburn and Hazard (Minneapolis), 56
 Washburn Mill Co. (Minneapolis), 102
 WASHBURNE, ELIHU BENJAMIN, 1816-87, 9

- WASHINGTON, BOOKER TALIAFERRO, *ca.* 1859-1915, 35, 154, 441
- WASHINGTON, MRS. BOOKER T. (MAGGIE J. MURRAY), 154
- WASHINGTON, GEORGE, 1732-99, 266
- Washington, George, criticized by Paine, 371; bequest for university, 371
- Washington, George C., 373
- Washington (D. C.), described, 83, 254, 278; university, 373
- Washington County, agriculture, 123; real estate, 178, 188
- Washington School (St. Paul), class records, 40
- Washington state, real estate, 225
- WATERMAN, CHAUNCEY NEWELL, 1823-73, 454
- Water-power rights, 182
- WATSON, ROBERT, b. 1825, 454
- WEBBER, CHARLES C., b. 1859, 182
- WEBSTER, DANIEL, 1782-1852, 442, 455
- WEED, THURLOW, 1797-1882, 455
- WEIDE, BERNARD, 267
- Weiss, A. C., 358
- Welch, Abraham Edwards, 1839-64, 5
- WELLES, EDWARD RANDOLPH, 1830-88, 271
- WELLES, HENRY TITUS, 1821-98, 239
- WELLS, CYRUS W., 268
- WELLS, MRS. CYRUS W., 268
- WELLS, FREDERICK BROWN, b. 1873, 182
- WELLS, JAMES, 227
- Wells, James, 250
- WELSH, WILLIAM, 1807-78, 271
- Welsh element, 174
- WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, b. 1853, 269
- Wenzell family, genealogy, 269
- Wesleyan University (Middletown, Conn.), 278
- WESSEL, HENRY F., 270
- West, travel accounts, 9, 13, 83, 142, 271; debtor and creditor relations with East, 182; railroads, 247, 253; Seymour's views, 419. *See also* Overland journeys
- West and Bonness (Walker), 29
- West St. Paul, charter, 81
- Western Farm and Village Association, 67
- Wheat marketing, *see* Grain marketing
- Wheelock, Joseph Albert, 1831-1906, 191
- WHIPPLE, GEORGE B., 1830-88, 271
- WHIPPLE, HENRY BENJAMIN, 1822-1901, 20, 79, 203, 227, 271
- WHITAKER, EPHRAIM HENRY, b. 1820, 454
- WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON, 1832-1918, 79, 278
- WHITE, MRS. EMMA C., 1848-1931, 443
- White Earth Indian Reservation, 27, 92, 182, 227, 237, 271, 289, 402
- White Pass (Alaska), projected wagon road, 34
- White Pigeon (Mich.), 162
- White Stone Hill, battle, 329
- WHITEFIELD, EDWIN, 272
- WHITEFIELD, WILFRED J., 1839-1926, 272
- WHITEHOUSE, HENRY JOHN, 1803-74, 271
- WHITING, NATHAN, 444
- WHITMAN, WALT, 1819-92, 445
- WHITTIER, JOHN GREENLEAF, 1807-92, 274
- WHITTINGHAM, WILLIAM ROLLINSON, 1805-79, 271
- WHITTLESEY, CHARLES, 1808-86, 278
- WIGGIN, J. B., 101
- WILCOX, MRS. ELLA (WHEELER), 1855-1916, 251
- WILDER, AMHERST HOLCOMB, 1828-94, 56
- Wilder, Amherst Holcomb, 271
- WILEY, LITTLE, 446
- WILKIN, ALEXANDER, 1820-64, 273
- WILKIN, WESTCOTT, 1824-94, 273
- WILKINSON, MORTON SMITH, 1819-94, 227, 271
- Willamette Valley (Ore.), travel account, 310
- WILLARD, FRANCES ELIZABETH, 1839-98, 5, 217
- WILL CUTS, LEVI MONROE, b. 1861, 182
- WILLEY, AUSTIN, 1806-1906, 274
- William Mower and Reaper Co. (Syracuse, N. Y.), 182
- WILLIAMS, EDWARD MOORE, 1841-1921, 275
- WILLIAMS, JOHN, 1817-99, 271
- WILLIAMS, JOHN FLETCHER, 1834-95, 79, 276, 447
- WILLIAMS, THOMAS HALE, d. 1901, 448
- WILLIAMSON, JANE S., 277
- WILLIAMSON, JOHN POAGE, 1835-1917, 211, 277
- WILLIAMSON, THOMAS SMITH, 1800-79, 65, 201, 211, 227, 271, 277
- Williamson, Thomas Smith, 250; mission at Lac qui Parle, 337
- Williamson family, genealogy, 4

- WILLIS, FRANK D., 449
 Wills, 170, 265
 WILSON, HENRY, 1812-75, 319
 WILSON, HORACE BROWN, 1821-1908, 454
 WILSON, WOODROW, 1856-1924, 270
 WINCHELL, ALEXANDER, 1824-91, 278
 WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, 1865-1923, 278
 WINCHELL, MRS. HORACE V., 278
 WINCHELL, NEWTON HORACE, 1839-1914, 278
 Winchell family, genealogy, 278
 WINDOM, WILLIAM, 1827-91, 34, 208, 253, 271
 Winnebago Indians, debts, 66; agents' records, 83; removed to Blue Earth, 83, 96; annuities, 85; trade, 85; government relations, 96, 163; agents, 208; removed to Minnesota, 193; removed to Long Prairie, 208; claims, 227; medical practice among, 285; payment, 320; school, 331
 Winnebago Water Power Co. (Stearns County), 257
 Winnipeg, U. S. consul, 253
 Winona, 126, 210, 416; history, 233; pioneer life, 233, 306
 Winona County, agriculture, 67
 Winona State Teachers College, 230
 WINSOR, JUSTIN, 1831-97, 181, 269
 Wisconsin, pioneer life, 48, 79, 196, 233; agriculture, 50; railroads, 60; travel accounts, 60, 221, 286, 347; territorial election, 1848, 86; Methodist church, 113; land titles, 170, 188; missions, 196; Republican party, 252
 Wisconsin River, 7
 WOLCOTT, E., 450
 Woman suffrage, 182, 199; school elections, 97; Kentucky, 326
 WOOD, JOHN KINGSLEY, 279
 Wood, Robert L., 250
 WOOD, WILLIAM R., b. 1844, 451
 Wood Lake, battle, 219, 304
 Woodard, Harry S., 452
 WOODARD, JOSEPH S., 1823-1917, 452
 Woonsocket (R. I.), 319
 World War, 95, 385; economic aspects, 6; personal narratives, 11, 33, 75, 99, 432; recruiting, 25; aviation, 46, 99; camp life, 75, 224, 228; propaganda, 81; Minnesota in, 182; alleged disloyalty, 182; public opinion, 182; taxation, 182; camp periodical, 228; European public opinion, 258. *See also* United States Army
 Wright, Charles R., 288
 WRIGHT, JAMES A., 280
 WRIGHT, SELA GOODRICH, 1816-1906, 92, 271, 453
 Wyoming, U. S. district attorney, 297
 Yellow Lake (Wis.), 227
 Yellow Medicine, 63; mission, 277
 Yellow Medicine County, pioneer life, 392
 Yellow River (Wis.), 241
 Yellowstone Park Railroad Co., 247
 YONGE, CHARLOTTE MARY, 1823-1901, 455
 Young, Benjamin Aiken Duncan, b. 1814, 447
 YOUNG, BRIGHAM, 1801-77, 455
 YOUNG, GEORGE BROOKS, 1840-1906, 269
 YOUNGER, COLE, 1844-1916, 227
 Younger brothers, 227
 Zumbrota, 130, 275, 427; founded, 365





UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA

016.9776M666G

C001 V001

GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THE MANU



3 0112 025271377